

Quinazolinamide derivatives

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

5

The invention was based on the object of finding novel compounds having valuable properties, in particular those which can be used for the preparation of medicaments.

10

The present invention relates to compounds in which the inhibition, regulation and/or modulation of HSP90 plays a role, furthermore to pharmaceutical compositions which comprise these compounds, and to the use of the compounds for the treatment of diseases in which HSP90 plays a role.

15

The correct folding and conformation of proteins in cells is ensured by molecular chaperones and is critical for the regulation of the equilibrium between protein synthesis and degradation. Chaperones are important for the regulation of many central functions of cells, such as, for example, cell proliferation and apoptosis (Jolly and Morimoto, 2000; Smith et al., 1998; Smith, 2001).

20

Heat shock proteins (HSPs)

25

The cells of a tissue react to external stress, such as, for example, heat, hypoxia, oxidative stress, or toxic substances, such as heavy metals or alcohols, with activation of a number of chaperones which are known under the term "heat shock proteins" (HSPs).

30

The activation of HSPs protects the cell against damage initiated by such stress factors, accelerates the restoration of the physiological state and results in a stress-tolerant state of the cell.

35

Besides this originally discovered protective mechanism promoted by HSPs against external stress, further important chaperone functions have also been described in the course of time for individual HSPs under normal stress-free conditions. Thus, various HSPs regulate, for

example, correct folding, intracellular localisation and function or regulated degradation of a number of biologically important proteins of cells.

5 HSPs form a gene family with individual gene products whose cellular expression, function and localisation differs in different cells. The naming and classification within the family is carried out on the basis of their molecular weight, for example HSP27, HSP70, and HSP90.

10 Some human diseases are based on incorrect protein folding (see review, for example, Tytell et al., 2001; Smith et al., 1998). The development of therapies which engages in the mechanism of the chaperone-dependent protein folding could therefore be useful in such cases. For example, incorrectly folded proteins result in aggregation of protein with neurodegenerative progression in the case of Alzheimer's disease, prion diseases or
15 Huntington's syndrome. Incorrect protein folding may also result in loss of wild-type function, which can have the consequence of incorrectly regulated molecular and physiological function.

20 HSPs are also ascribed great importance in tumour diseases. There are, for example, indications that the expression of certain HSPs correlates with the stage of progression of tumours (Martin et al., 2000; Conroy et al., 1996; Kawanishi et al., 1999; Jameel et al., 1992; Hoang et al., 2000; Lebeau et al., 1991).

25 The fact that HSP90 plays a role in a number of central oncogenic signalling pathways in the cell and certain natural products having cancer-inhibiting activity target HSP90 has led to the concept that inhibition of the function of HSP90 would be sensible in the treatment of tumour diseases.
30 An HSP90 inhibitor, 17- allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin (17AAG), a derivative of geldanamycin, is currently undergoing clinical trials.

35 HSP90

HSP90 represents approximately 1-2% of the total cellular protein mass. It

is usually in the form of a dimer in the cell and is associated with a multiplicity of proteins, so-called co-chaperones (see, for example, Pratt, 1997). HSP90 is essential for the vitality of cells (Young et al., 2001) and plays a key role in the response to cellular stress by interaction with many proteins whose native folding has been modified by external stress, such as, for example, heat shock, in order to restore the original folding or to prevent aggregation of the proteins (Smith et al., 1998).

There are also indications that HSP90 is of importance as buffer against the effects of mutations, presumably through correction of incorrect protein folding caused by the mutation (Rutherford and Lindquist, 1998).

In addition, HSP90 also has a regulatory importance. Under physiological conditions, HSP90, together with its homologue in the endoplasmic reticulum, GRP94, plays a role in the cell balance for ensuring the stability of the conformation and maturing of various client key proteins. These can be divided into three groups: receptors for steroid hormones, Ser/Thr or tyrosine kinases (for example ERBB2, RAF-1, CDK4 and LCK) and a collection of various proteins, such as, for example, mutated p53 or the catalytic subunit of telomerase hTERT. Each of these proteins takes on a key role in the regulation of physiological and biochemical processes of cells. The preserved HSP90 family in humans consists of four genes, cytosolic HSP90 α , the inducible HSP90 β isoform (Hickey et al., 1989), GRP94 in the endoplasmic reticulum (Argon et al., 1999) and HSP75/TRAP1 in the mitochondrial matrix (Felts et al., 2000). It is assumed that all members of the family have a similar mode of action, but, depending on their localisation in the cell, bind to different client proteins. For example, ERBB2 is a specific client protein of GRP94 (Argon et al., 1999), while the type 1 receptor of tumour necrosis factor (TNFR1) or the retinoblastoma protein (Rb) have been found to be clients of TRAP1 (Song et al., 1995; Chen et al., 1996).

HSP90 is involved in a number of complex interactions with a large number of client proteins and regulatory proteins (Smith, 2001). Although pre-

cise molecular details have not yet been clarified, biochemical experiments and investigations with the aid of X-ray crystallography in recent years have increasingly been able to decipher details of the chaperone function of HSP90 (Prodromou et al., 1997; Stebbins et al., 1997). Accordingly,
5 HSP90 is an ATP-dependent molecular chaperone (Prodromou et al., 1997), with dimerisation being important for ATP hydrolysis. The binding of ATP results in the formation of a toroidal dimer structure, in which the two N-terminal domains come into close contact with one another and act as a
10 switch in the conformation. (Prodromou and Pearl, 2000).

Known HSP90 inhibitors

The first class of HSP90 inhibitors to be discovered were benzoquinone
15 ansamycins with the compounds herbimycin A and geldanamycin. Originally, the reversion of the malignant phenotype in fibroblasts which had been induced by transformation with the v-Src oncogene was detected with them (Uehara et al., 1985).

20 Later, a strong antitumoural activity was demonstrated in vitro (Schulte et al., 1998) and in vivo in animal models (Supko et al., 1995).

Immune precipitation and investigations on affinity matrices then showed
25 that the principal mechanism of action of geldanamycin involves binding to HSP90 (Whitesell et al., 1994; Schulte and Neckers, 1998). In addition, X-ray crystallographic studies have shown that geldanamycin competes for the ATP binding site and inhibits the intrinsic ATPase activity of HSP90 (Prodromou et al., 1997; Panaretou et al., 1998). This prevents the forma-
30 tion of the multimeric HSP90 complex, with its property of functioning as chaperone for client proteins. As a consequence, client proteins are degraded via the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway.

The geldanamycin derivative 17-allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin
35 (17AAG) showed an unchanged property in the inhibition of HSP90, the degradation of client proteins and antitumoural activity in cell cultures and

in xenograft tumour models (Schulte et al, 1998; Kelland et al, 1999), but had significantly lower liver cytotoxicity than geldanamycin (Page et al 1997). 17AAG is currently undergoing phase I/II clinical trials.

5 Radicicol, a macrocyclic antibiotic, likewise exhibited revision of the v-Src and v-Ha-Ras-induced malignant phenotype of fibroblasts (Kwon et al 1992; Zhao et al, 1995). Radicicol degrades a large number of signal proteins as a consequence of HSP90 inhibition (Schulte et al., 1998). X-ray crystallographic studies have shown that radicicol likewise
10 binds to the N-terminal domain of HSP90 and inhibits the intrinsic ATPase activity (Roe et al., 1998).

15 As is known, antibiotics of the coumarine type bind to the ATP binding site of the HSP90 homologue DNA gyrase in bacteria. The coumarine, novobiocin, binds to the carboxy-terminal end of HSP90, i.e. to a different site in HSP90 than the benzoquinone-ansamycins and radicicol, which bind to the N-terminal end of HSP90. (Marcu et al., 2000b).

20 The inhibition of HSP90 by novobiocin results in degradation of a large number of HSP90-dependent signal proteins (Marcu et al., 2000a).

The degradation of signal proteins, for example ERBB2, was demonstrated using PU3, an HSP90 inhibitor derived from purines. PU3 causes
25 cell cycle arrest and differentiation in breast cancer cell lines (Chiosis et al., 2001).

HSP90 as therapeutic target

30 Due to the participation of HSP90 in the regulation of a large number of signalling pathways which are of crucial importance in the phenotype of a tumour, and the discovery that certain natural products exert their biological effect through inhibition of the activity of HSP90, HSP90 is currently
35

being tested as a novel target for the development of a tumour therapeutic agent (Neckers et al., 1999).

5 The principal mechanism of action of geldanamycin, 17AAG, and radicicol includes the inhibition of the binding of ATP to the ATP binding site at the N-terminal end of the protein and the resultant inhibition of the intrinsic ATPase activity of HSP90 (see, for example, Prodromou et al., 1997; Stebbins et al., 1997; Panaretou et al., 1998). Inhibition of the ATPase activity of HSP90 prevents the recruitment of co-chaperones and favours the
10 formation of an HSP90 heterocomplex, which causes client proteins to undergo degradation via the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway (see, for example, Neckers et al., 1999; Kelland et al., 1999). The treatment of tumour cells with HSP90 inhibitors results in selective degradation of im-
15 portant proteins having fundamental importance for processes such as cell proliferation, regulation of the cell cycle and apoptosis. These processes are frequently deregulated in tumours (see, for example, Hostein et al., 2001).

20 An attractive rationale for the development of an inhibitor of HSP90 is that a strong tumour-therapeutic action can be achieved by simultaneous degradation of a plurality of proteins which are associated with the transformed phenotype.

25 In detail, the present invention relates to compounds which inhibit, regulate and/or modulate HSP90, to compositions which comprise these compounds, and to methods for the use thereof for the treatment of HSP90-induced diseases, such as tumour diseases, viral diseases, such as, for ex-
30 ample, hepatitis B (Waxman, 2002); immune suppression in transplants (Bijlmakers, 2000 and Yorgin, 2000); inflammation-induced diseases (Bucci, 2000), such as rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, multiple sclerosis, type 1 diabetes, lupus erythematosus, psoriasis and inflammatory bowel dis-
35 ease; cystic fibrosis (Fuller, 2000); diseases associated with angiogenesis (Hur, 2002 and Kurebayashi, 2001), such as, for example, diabetic reti-

nopathy, haemangiomas, endometriosis and tumour angiogenesis; infectious diseases; autoimmune diseases; ischaemia; promotion of nerve regeneration (Rosen et al., WO 02/09696; Degranco et al., WO 99/51223; Gold, US 6,210,974 B1); fibrogenetic diseases, such as, for example,
5 sclerodermatitis, polymyositis, systemic lupus, cirrhosis of the liver, keloid formation, interstitial nephritis and pulmonary fibrosis (Strehlow, WO 02/02123).

The invention also relates to the use of the compounds according to the
10 invention for the protection of normal cells against toxicity caused by chemotherapy, and to the use in diseases where incorrect protein folding or aggregation is a principal causal factor, such as, for example, scrapie, Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's or Alzheimer's (Sittler, Hum. Mol.
15 Genet., 10, 1307, 2001; Tratzelt et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., 92, 2944, 1995; Winklhofer et al., J. Biol. Chem., 276, 45160, 2001).

WO 01/72779 describes purine compounds and the use thereof for the
20 treatment of GRP94 (homologue or paralogue of HSP90)-induced diseases, such as tumour diseases, where the cancerous tissue includes a sarcoma or carcinoma selected from the group consisting of fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphan-
25 gioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumour, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, syringocarcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarci-
30 nomas, bone marrow carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonic carcinoma, Wilm's tumour, cervical cancer, testicular tumour, lung carcinoma, small-cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, haemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendro-

glioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, retinoblastoma, leukaemia, lymphoma, multiple myeloma, Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia and heavy chain disease.

5 WO 01/72779 furthermore discloses the use of the compounds mentioned therein for the treatment of viral diseases, where the viral pathogen is selected from the group consisting of hepatitis type A, hepatitis type B, hepatitis type C, influenza, varicella, adenovirus, herpes simplex type I
10 (HSV-I), herpes simplex type II (HSV-II), cattle plague, rhinovirus, echovirus, rotavirus, respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), papillomavirus, papovavirus, cytomegalovirus, echinovirus, arbovirus, huntavirus, Coxsackie virus, mumps virus, measles virus, rubella virus, polio virus, human immunodeficiency virus type I (HIV-I) and human immunodeficiency virus type II
15 (HIV-II).

WO 01/72779 furthermore describes the use of the compounds mentioned therein for GRP94 modulation, where the modulated biological GRP94
20 activity causes an immune reaction in an individual, protein transport from the endoplasmatic reticulum, recovery from hypoxic/anoxic stress, recovery from malnutrition, recovery from heat stress, or combinations thereof, and/or where the disorder is a type of cancer, an infectious disease, a disorder associated with disrupted protein transport from the endoplasmatic
25 reticulum, a disorder associated with ischaemia/reperfusion, or combinations thereof, where the the disorder associated with ischaemia/reperfusion is a consequence of cardiac arrest, asystolia and delayed ventricular arrhythmia, heart operation, cardiopulmonary bypass operation, organ
30 transplant, spinal cord trauma, head trauma, stroke, thromboembolic stroke, haemorrhagic stroke, cerebral vasospasm, hypotonia, hypoglycaemia, status epilepticus, an epileptic fit, anxiety, schizophrenia, a neurodegenerative disorder, Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) or neonatal stress.
35

Finally, WO 01/72779 describes the use of an effective amount of a GRP94 protein modulator for the preparation of a medicament for changing a subsequent cellular reaction to an ischaemic state in a tissue site in an individual, by treatment of the cells at the tissue site with the GRP94 protein modulator in order that the GRP94 activity in cells is increased to such an extent that a subsequent cellular reaction to an ischaemic state is changed, where the subsequent ischaemic condition is preferably the consequence of cardiac arrest, asystolia and delayed ventricular arrhythmia, heart operation, cardiopulmonary bypass operation, organ transplant, spinal cord trauma, head trauma, stroke, thromboembolic stroke, haemorrhagic stroke, cerebral vasospasm, hypotonia, hypoglycaemia, status epilepticus, an epileptic fit, anxiety, schizophrenia, a neurodegenerative disorder, Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) or neonatal stress, or where the tissue site is the donor tissue for a transplant.

A. Kamal et al. in Trends in Molecular Medicine, Vol. 10 No. 6 June 2004, describe therapeutic and diagnostic applications of HSP90 activation, inter alia for the treatment of diseases of the central nervous system and of cardiovascular diseases.

The identification of small compounds which specifically inhibit, regulate and/or modulate HSP90 is therefore desirable and an aim of the present invention.

It has been found that the compounds according to the invention and salts thereof have very valuable pharmacological properties while being well tolerated.

In particular, they exhibit HSP90-inhibiting properties.

The present invention therefore relates to compounds according to the invention as medicaments and/or medicament active ingredients in the

5 treatment and/or prophylaxis of the said diseases and to the use of compounds according to the invention for the preparation of a pharmaceutical for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of the said diseases and also to a process for the treatment of the said diseases which comprises the administration of one or more compounds according to the invention to a patient in need of such an administration.

10 The host or patient may belong to any mammalian species, for example a primate species, particularly humans; rodents, including mice, rats and hamsters; rabbits; horses, cows, dogs, cats, etc. Animal models are of interest for experimental investigations, where they provide a model for the treatment of a human disease.

15

PRIOR ART

WO 00/53169 describes HSP90 inhibition using coumarine or a coumarine derivative.

20

WO 03/041643 A2 discloses HSP90-inhibiting zearalanol derivatives. HSP90-inhibiting indazole derivatives are known from WO 06/010595 and WO 02/083648.

25

Further literature:

Argon Y and Simen BB. 1999 "Grp94, an ER chaperone with protein and peptide binding properties", Semin. Cell Dev. Biol., Vol. 10, pp. 495-505.

30

Bijlmakers M-JJE, Marsh M. 2000 "Hsp90 is essential for the synthesis and subsequent membrane association, but not the maintenance, of the Src-kinase p56lck", Mol. Biol. Cell, Vol. 11(5), pp. 1585-1595.

35

Bucci M; Roviezzo F; Cicala C; Sessa WC, Cirino G. 2000 "Geldanamycin, an inhibitor of heat shock protein 90 (Hsp90) mediated signal transduction

- has anti-inflammatory effects and interacts with glucocorticoid receptor in vivo", *Brit. J. Pharmacol.*, Vol 131(1), pp. 13-16.
- 5 Carreras CW, Schirmer A, Zhong Z, Santi VS. 2003 "Filter binding assay for the geldanamycin-heat shock protein 90 interaction", *Analytical Biochem.*, Vol 317, pp 40-46.
- 10 Chen C-F, Chen Y, Dai KD, Chen P-L, Riley DJ and Lee W-H. 1996 "A new member of the hsp90 family of molecular chaperones interacts with the retinoblastoma protein during mitosis and after heat shock", *Mol. Cell Biol.*, Vol. 16, pp. 4691-4699.
- 15 Chiosis G, Timaul MN, Lucas B, Munster PN, Zheng FF, Sepp-Loenzino L and Rosen N. 2001 "A small molecule designed to bind to the adenine nucleotide pocket of HSP90 causes Her2 degradation and the growth arrest and differentiation of breast cancer cells", *Chem. Biol.*, Vol. 8, pp. 289-299.
- 20 Chiosis G, Lucas B, Shtil A, Huezo H, Rosen N 2002 "Development of a purine-scaffold novel class of HSP90 binders that inhibit the proliferation of cancer cells and induce the degradation of her2 tyrosine kinase". *Bio-organic Med. Chem.*, Vol 10, pp 3555-3564.
- 25 Conroy SE and Latchman DS. 1996 "Do heat shock proteins have a role in breast cancer?", *Brit. J. Cancer*, Vol. 74, pp. 717-721.
- 30 Felts SJ, Owen BAL, Nguyen P, Trepel J, Donner DB and Toft DO. 2000 "The HSP90-related protein TRAP1 is a mitochondrial protein with distinct functional properties", *J. Biol. Chem.*, Vol. 5, pp. 3305-3312.
- 35 Fuller W, Cuthbert AW. 2000 "Post-translational disruption of the delta F508 cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR)-mole-

cular Chaperone complex with geldanamycin stabilises delta F508 CFTR in the rabbit reticulocyte lysate", J. Biol. Chem., Vol. 275(48), pp. 37462-37468.

5

Hickey E, Brandon SE, Smale G, Lloyd D and Weber LA. 1999 "Sequence and regulation of a gene encoding a human 89-kilodalton heat shock protein", Mol. Cell. Biol., Vol. 9, pp. 2615-2626.

10

Hoang AT, Huang J, Rudra-Gonguly N, Zheng J, Powell WC, Rabindron SK, Wu C and Roy-Burman P. 2000 "A novel association between the human heat shock transcription factor 1 (HSF1) and prostate adenocarcinoma, Am. J. Pathol., Vol. 156, pp. 857-864.

15

Hostein I, Robertson D, Di Stefano F, Workman P and Clarke PA. 2001 "Inhibition of signal transduction by the HSP90 inhibitor 17-allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin results in cytostasis and apoptosis", Cancer Res., Vol. 61, pp. 4003-4009.

20

Hur E, Kim H-H, Choi SM, Kim JH, Yim S, Kwon HJ, Choi Y, Kim DK, Lee M-O, Park H. 2002 "Reduction of hypoxia-induced transcription through the repression of hypoxia-inducible factor-1 α /aryl hydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator DNA binding by the 90-kDa heat-shock protein inhibitor radicicol", Mol. Pharmacol., Vol 62(5), pp. 975-982.

25

Jameel A, Skilton RA, Campbell TA, Chander SK, Coombes RC and Luqmani YA. 1992 "Clinical

30

Jolly C and Morimoto RI. 2000 "Role of the heat shock response and molecular chaperones in oncogenesis and cell death", J. Natl. Cancer Inst., Vol. 92, pp. 1564-1572.

35

- 5 Kawanishi K, Shiozaki H, Doki Y, Sakita I, Inoue M, Yano M, Tsujinata T, Shamma A and Monden M. 1999 "Prognostic significance of heat shock proteins 27 and 70 in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus", *Cancer*, Vol. 85, pp. 1649-1657.
- 10 Kelland LR, Abel G, McKeage MJ, Jones M, Goddard PM, Valenti M, Murrer BA, and Harrap KR. 1993 "Preclinical antitumour evaluation of bis-acetato-amino-dichloro-cyclohexylamine platinum (IV): an orally active platinum drug", *Cancer Research*, Vol. 53, pp. 2581 - 2586.
- 15 Kelland LR, Sharp SY, Rogers PM, Myers TG and Workman P. 1999 "DT-diaphorase expression and tumour cell sensitivity to 17-allylamino, 17-demethoxygeldanamycin, an inhibitor of heat shock protein 90", *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, Vol. 91, pp. 1940-1949.
- 20 Kurebayashi J, Otsuki T, Kurosumi M, Soga S, Akinaga S, Sonoo, H. 2001 "A radicicol derivative, KF58333, inhibits expression of hypoxia-inducible factor-1 α and vascular endothelial growth factor, angiogenesis and growth of human breast cancer xenografts", *Jap. J. Cancer Res.*, Vol. 92(12), 1342-1351.
- 25 Kwon HJ, Yoshida M, Abe K, Horinouchi S and Bepple T. 1992 "Radicicol, an agent inducing the reversal of transformed phenotype of src-transformed fibroblasts, *Biosci., Biotechnol., Biochem.*, Vol. 56, pp. 538-539.
- 30 Lebeau J, Le Cholony C, Prosperi MT and Goubin G. 1991 "Constitutive overexpression of 89 kDa heat shock protein gene in the HBL100 mammary cell line converted to a tumourigenic phenotype by the EJE24 Harvey-ras oncogene", *Oncogene*, Vol. 6, pp. 1125-1132.
- 35 Marcu MG, Chadli A, Bouhouche I, Catelli M and Neckers L. 2000a "The heat shock protein 90 antagonist novobiocin interacts with a previously un-

recognised ATP-binding domain in the carboxyl terminus of the chaperone", J. Biol. Chem., Vol. 275, pp. 37181-37186.

5 Marcu MG, Schulte TW and Neckers L. 2000b "Novobiocin and related coumarins and depletion of heat shock protein 90-dependent signaling proteins", J. Natl. Cancer Inst., Vol. 92, pp. 242-248.

10 Martin KJ, Kritzman BM, Price LM, Koh B, Kwan CP, Zhang X, MacKay A, O'Hare MJ, Kaelin CM, Mutter GL, Pardee AB and Sager R. 2000 "Linking gene expression patterns to therapeutic groups in breast cancer", Cancer Res., Vol. 60, pp. 2232-2238.

15 Neckers L, Schulte TW and Momnaugh E. 1999 "Geldanamycin as a potential anti-cancer agent: its molecular target and biochemical activity", Invest. New Drugs, Vol. 17, pp. 361-373.

20 Page J, Heath J, Fulton R, Yalkowsky E, Tabibi E, Tomaszewski J, Smith A and Rodman L. 1997 "Comparison of geldanamycin (NSC-122750) and 17-allylaminogeldanamycin (NSC-330507D) toxicity in rats", Proc. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res., Vol. 38, pp. 308.

25 Panaretou B, Prodromou C, Roe SM, OBrien R, Ladbury JE, Piper PW and Pearl LH. 1998 "ATP binding and hydrolysis are essential to the function of the HSP90 molecular chaperone in vivo", EMBO J., Vol. 17, pp. 4829-4836.

30

35 Pratt WB. 1997 "The role of the HSP90-based chaperone system in signal transduction by nuclear receptors and receptors signalling via MAP kinase", Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol., Vol. 37, pp. 297-326.

- 5 Prodomou C, Roe SM, O'Brien R, Ladbury JE, Piper PW and Pearl LH.
1997 "Identification and structural characterisation of the ATP/ADP-binding
site in the HSP90 molecular chaperone", *Cell*, Vol. 90, pp. 65-75.
- 10 Prodomou C, Panaretou B, Chohan S, Siligardi G, O'Brien R, Ladbury JE,
Roe SM, Piper PW and Pearl LH. 2000 "The ATPase cycle of HSP90
drives a molecular "clamp" via transient dimerisation of the N-terminal
domains", *EMBO J.*, Vol. 19, pp. 4383-4392.
- 15 Roe SM, Prodomou C, O'Brien R, Ladbury JE, Piper PW and Pearl LH.
1999 "Structural basis for inhibition of the HSP90 molecular chaperone by
the antitumour antibiotics radicicol and geldanamycin", *J. Med. Chem.*, Vol.
42, pp. 260-266.
- 20 Rutherford SL and Lindquist S. 1998 "HSP90 as a capacitor for morpholo-
gical evolution. *Nature*, Vol. 396, pp. 336-342.
- 25 Schulte TW, Akinaga S, Murakata T, Agatsuma T, Sugimoto S, Nakano H,
Lee YS, Simen BB, Argon Y, Felts S, Toft DO, Neckers LM and Sharma
SV. 1999 "Interaction of radicicol with members of the heat shock protein
90 family of molecular chaperones", *Mol. Endocrinology*, Vol. 13, pp. 1435-
1448.
- 30 Schulte TW, Akinaga S, Soga S, Sullivan W, Sensgard B, Toft D and
Neckers LM. 1998 "Antibiotic radicicol binds to the N-terminal domain of
HSP90 and shares important biologic activities with geldanamycin", *Cell
Stress and Chaperones*, Vol. 3, pp. 100-108.
- 35 Schulte TW and Neckers LM. 1998 "The benzoquinone ansamycin 17-
allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin binds to HSP90 and shares im-

portant biologic activities with geldanamycin", *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.*, Vol. 42, pp. 273-279.

5 Smith DF. 2001 "Chaperones in signal transduction", in: *Molecular chaperones in the cell* (P Lund, ed.; Oxford University Press, Oxford and NY), pp. 165-178.

10 Smith DF, Whitesell L and Katsanis E. 1998 "Molecular chaperones: Biology and prospects for pharmacological intervention", *Pharmacological Reviews*, Vol. 50, pp. 493-513.

15 Song HY, Dunbar JD, Zhang YX, Guo D and Donner DB. 1995 "Identification of a protein with homology to hsp90 that binds the type 1 tumour necrosis factor receptor", *J. Biol. Chem.*, Vol. 270, pp. 3574-3581.

20 Stebbins CE, Russo A, Schneider C, Rosen N, Hartl FU and Pavletich NP. 1997 "Crystal structure of an HSP90-geldanamycin complex: targeting of a protein chaperone by an antitumour agent", *Cell*, Vol. 89, pp. 239-250.

25 Supko JG, Hickman RL, Grever MR and Malspeis L. 1995 "Preclinical pharmacologic evaluation of geldanamycin as an antitumour agent", *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.*, Vol. 36, pp. 305-315.

30 Tytell M and Hooper PL. 2001 "Heat shock proteins: new keys to the development of cytoprotective therapies", *Emerging Therapeutic Targets*, Vol. 5, pp. 267-287.

35 Uehara U, Hori M, Takeuchi T and Umezawa H. 1986 "Phenotypic change from transformed to normal induced by benzoquinoid ansamycins accompanies inactivation of p60src in rat kidney cells infected with Rous sarcoma virus", *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, Vol. 6, pp. 2198-2206.

Waxman, Lloyd H. Inhibiting hepatitis C virus processing and replication.
(Merck & Co., Inc., USA). PCT Int. Appl. (2002), WO 0207761

Whitesell L, Mimnaugh EG, De Costa B, Myers CE and Neckers LM. 1994
"Inhibition of heat shock protein HSP90-pp60v-src heteroprotein complex
formation by benzoquinone ansamycins: essential role for stress proteins
in oncogenic transformation", Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA., Vol. 91, pp.
8324-8328.

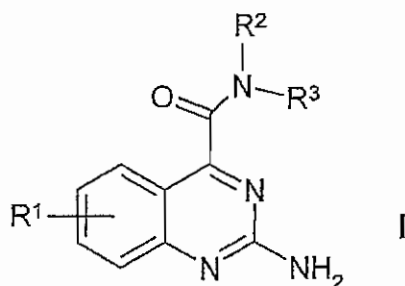
Yorgin et al. 2000 "Effects of geldanamycin, a heat-shock protein 90-bind-
ing agent, on T cell function and T cell nonreceptor protein tyrosine
kinases", J. Immunol., Vol 164(6), pp. 2915-2923.

Young JC, Moarefi I and Hartl FU. 2001 "HSP90: a specialised but essen-
tial protein-folding tool", J. Cell. Biol., Vol. 154, pp. 267-273.

Zhao JF, Nakano H and Sharma S. 1995 "Suppression of RAS and MOS
transformation by radicicol", Oncogene, Vol. 11, pp. 161 -173.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to compounds of the formula I



in which

5	R ¹	denotes H, A, (CH ₂) _n CONH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n CONHA, (CH ₂) _n CONAA', Hal, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA', CN, NO ₂ , (CH ₂) _n Ar, OAr, (CH ₂) _n COOH, (CH ₂) _n COOA, (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA, (CH ₂) _n Het, COHet, C≡C-CH ₂ SiA ₂ A', C≡CH, C≡C-A, CH=CH-Ar ¹ , CH=CH-COOA, CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ OH, O(CH ₂) _n OH, NH(CH ₂) _n OH, O(CH ₂) _n OA, NH(CH ₂) _n OA, O(CH ₂) _n NHA, NH(CH ₂) _n NHA, NR ⁴ R ⁵ , (CH ₂) _n COOA, (CH ₂) _n CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CN, NH(CH ₂) _n Ar or CH=CH-COOH,
10	R ²	denotes H, A, (CH ₂) _n Ar, (CH ₂) _n Het, (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA, (CH ₂) _n NHHet, (CH ₂) _n SA or (CH ₂) _n CH(OH)Ar,
15	R ³	denotes A, (CH ₂) _n Ar, (CH ₂) _n Het, (CH ₂) _n CN, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA', (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA or (CH ₂) _n NHHet,
20	R ² and R ³ ,	together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycle, which may contain a further 1 to 3 N, O and/or S atoms and is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
25	R ⁴ , R ⁵	each, independently of one another, denote (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA or (CH ₂) _n NAA',
30	Ar	denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, (CH ₂) _n OA, (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n CN, SA, SOA, SO ₂ A, NO ₂ , C≡CH, (CH ₂) _n COOH, CHO, (CH ₂) _n COOA, CONH ₂ , CONHA, CONAA', NHCOA, CH(OH)A, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA', (CH ₂) _n NAAr ¹ , O(CH ₂) _n Het ¹ , (CH ₂) _n Het ¹ , COO(CH ₂) _n Ar ¹ , (CH ₂) _n NHSO ₂ A, (CH ₂) _n OAr ¹ , O(CH ₂) _n Ar ¹ , SO ₂ NH(CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , SO ₂ NH ₂ , SO ₂ NHA, SO ₂ NAA', CONHAr ¹ , CONH(CH ₂) _n COOA, CONH(CH ₂) _n COOH, NHCO(CH ₂) _n COOA,
35		NHCO(CH ₂) _n COOH, CONH(CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , CONH(CH ₂) _n NHA,

- CONH(CH₂)_nNAA', CONH(CH₂)_nCN, NHCOHet, SO₂Het, COHet and/or (CH₂)_nCH(NH₂)COOH,
- 5 Ar¹ denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,
- Het denotes a mono- or bicyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, (CH₂)_nOA, (CH₂)_nOH, Ar¹, SH, S(O)_mA, Hal, NO₂, CN, COA, CHO, COOA, COObenzyl, CONH₂, CONHA, CONAA', SO₂NH₂, (CH₂)_nNH₂, (CH₂)_nNHA, (CH₂)_nNAA', NHSO₂A and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- 10 Het¹ denotes a mono- or bicyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, OA, OH, Hal, CN and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- 15 A, A' each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-3 non-adjacent CH₂ groups may be replaced by O, S, SO, SO₂, NH, NMe or NEt and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
- 20 Alk¹, cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms or cycloalkylalkylene, in which 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
- 25 Alk¹ denotes alkenyl or alkynyl having 2-6 C atoms,
- m denotes 0, 1 or 2,
- 30 n denotes 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,
- and pharmaceutically usable derivatives, salts, solvates and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

35 The invention relates to the compounds of the formula I and salts thereof and to a process for the preparation of compounds of the formula I and

pharmaceutically usable derivatives, solvates, salts and stereoisomers thereof, characterised in that

a) a compound of the formula II

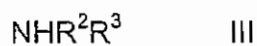


in which

R¹ has the meaning indicated in Claim 1,

and L denotes F, Cl, Br, I or a free or reactively modified OH group,

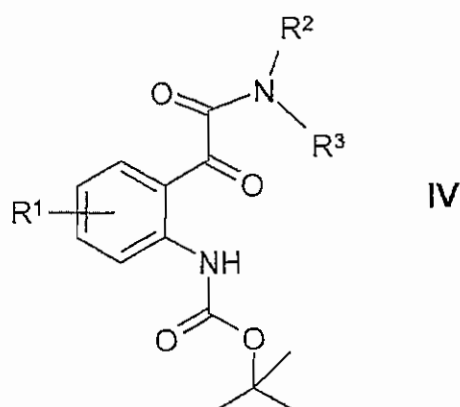
is reacted with a compound of the formula III



in which R² and R³ have the meanings indicated in Claim 1,

or

b) a compound of the formula IV



in which R^1 , R^2 and R^3 have the meanings indicated in Claim 1,

is reacted with a 1,3-bis(trialkylsilyl)carbodiimide,

15 or

c) a radical R^1 in a compound of the formula I is converted into another radical R^1

20 by

- i) reducing a nitro group to an amino group,
- ii) hydrolysing an ester group to a carboxyl group,
- 25 iii) converting an aldehyde group into an alkylated amine by reductive amination,
- iv) converting a carboxyl group into a sulfonamidocarbonyl group,
- v) converting an acid chloride into an amide,
- vi) exchanging a halogen atom with an aryl or alkyl radical,
- 30 vii) hydrogenating a double bond,
- viii) cleaving an ether,
- ix) replacing a halogen atom with an aryl radical (Suzuki coupling),
- x) replacing a halogen atom with an alkylamino, arylamino, alkoxy or
- 35 aryloxy group,

and/or

a base or acid of the formula I is converted into one of its salts.

5 The invention also relates to the stereoisomers (E, Z isomers) and the hydrates and solvates of these compounds. Solvate of the compounds are taken to mean adductions of inert solvent molecules onto the compounds which form owing to their mutual attractive force. Solvate are, for example,

10

Pharmaceutically usable derivatives are taken to mean, for example, the salts of the compounds according to the invention and also so-called pro-drug compounds.

15

Prodrug derivatives are taken to mean compounds of the formula I which have been modified with, for example, alkyl or acyl groups, sugars or oligo-peptides and which are rapidly cleaved in the organism to give the effective compounds according to the invention.

20

These also include biodegradable polymer derivatives of the compounds according to the invention, as described, for example, in Int. J. Pharm. 115, 61-67 (1995).

25

The expression "effective amount" means the amount of a medicament or pharmaceutical active ingredient that causes a biological or medical response which is sought or desired, for example, by a researcher or physician in a tissue, system, animal or human.

30

In addition, the expression "therapeutically effective amount" means an amount which, compared with a corresponding subject who has not received this amount, has the following consequence:

35

improved healing treatment, healing, prevention or elimination of a disease, a disease picture, a condition, a complaint, a disorder or of side effects or also the reduction in the progress of a disease, a complaint or a disorder.

The term "therapeutically effective amount" also encompasses the amounts which are effective for increasing normal physiological function.

5 The invention also relates to mixtures of the compounds of the formula I according to the invention, for example mixtures of two diastereomers, for example in the ratio 1:1, 1:2, 1:3, 1:4, 1:5, 1:10, 1:100 or 1:1000.

These are particularly preferably mixtures of stereoisomeric compounds.

10 For all radicals which occur more than once, their meanings are independent of one another.

Above and below, the radicals and parameters R^1 , R^2 and R^3 have the meanings indicated for the formula I, unless expressly indicated otherwise.

15 Carbamoyl denotes aminocarbonyl.

BOC or Boc denotes ter.-butoxycarbonyl.

A or A' preferably denotes alkyl, is unbranched (linear) or branched, and has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 C atoms. A or A' particularly preferably
20 denotes methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl or tert-butyl, furthermore also pentyl, 1-, 2- or 3-methylbutyl, 1,1-, 1,2- or 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-ethylpropyl, hexyl, 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-methylpentyl, 1,1-, 1,2-, 1,3-, 2,2-, 2,3- or 3,3-dimethylbutyl, 1- or 2-ethylbutyl, 1-ethyl-1-methyl-
25 propyl, 1-ethyl-2-methylpropyl, 1,1,2- or 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl.

A or A' very particularly preferably denotes alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 C atoms, preferably ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, hexyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl or 1,1,1-trifluoroethyl.

30 A, A' also each denote, independently of one another, unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-3 non-adjacent CH_2 groups may be replaced by O, S, SO, SO_2 , NH, NMe, or NEt, such as, for example, 2-methoxyethyl or 3-methylaminopropyl.

35 A or A' also denotes cyclic alkyl (cycloalkyl). Cycloalkyl preferably denotes cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl. Cyclic alkyl

furthermore preferably denotes cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl or cyclohexylmethyl.

Cycloalkylalkylene denotes, for example, cyclopropylmethylene or cyclohexylmethylene.

5

A or A' also denotes Alk¹. Alk¹ denotes alkenyl having 2-6 C atoms, such as, for example, vinyl or propenyl. Alk¹ also denotes alkynyl, such as, for example, ethynyl.

10

n preferably denotes 0, 1 or 2.

R² and R³, together with the N atom to which they are bonded, preferably also denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, (CH₂)_nOH, (CH₂)_nOA and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen), very particularly preferably 1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl.

20

R² preferably denotes H, methyl, ethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-(pyridin-2-ylamino)ethyl or benzyl.

R³ preferably denotes methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, phenyl, benzyl, furyl-2-ylmethyl, HC≡C-CH₂-, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, pyridin-2- or 3-ylmethyl, 2-, 3- or 4-fluorobenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methylbenzyl, 3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, 4-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)benzyl, 2- or 3-(pyridin-3-yl)benzyl, 3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)benzyl, 4-(triazol-1-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-yl)benzyl, 3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)benzyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, cyclohexyl, 3- or 4-(methylsulfonylamino)benzyl, 4-(methylsulfonylamino-methyl)benzyl, benzo-1,4-dioxan-6-ylmethyl, morpholin-4-yl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 1,3,5-trimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl,

30

35

2-methylsulfanylethyl, 2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)-ethyl, 2-diethylaminoethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, quinolin-5- or 8-yl, 2-methylsulfanylphenyl, biphenyl-2-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)phenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-ethynylphenyl or
5 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-3-yl.

Ar denotes, for example, phenyl, o-, m- or p-tolyl, o-, m- or p-ethylphenyl, o-, m- or p-propylphenyl, o-, m- or p-isopropylphenyl, o-, m- or p-tert-butylphenyl, o-, m- or p-hydroxyphenyl, o-, m- or p-nitrophenyl, o-, m- or p-aminophenyl, o-, m- or p-(N-methylamino)phenyl, o-, m- or p-(N-methylaminocarbonyl)phenyl, o-, m- or p-acetamidophenyl, o-, m- or p-methoxyphenyl, o-, m- or p-ethoxyphenyl, o-, m- or p-ethoxycarbonylphenyl, o-, m- or p-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl, o-, m- or p-(N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl)phenyl, o-, m- or p-(N-ethylamino)phenyl, o-, m- or p-(N,N-diethylamino)phenyl, o-, m- or p-fluorophenyl, o-, m- or p-bromophenyl, o-, m- or p-chlorophenyl, o-, m- or p-(methylsulfonamido)phenyl, o-, m- or p-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, o-, m- or p-cyanophenyl, o-, m- or p-acetylphenyl, o-, m- or p-aminosulfonylphenyl, o-, m- or p-carboxyphenyl, o-, m- or p-carboxymethylphenyl, o-, m- or p-carboxymethoxyphenyl, further preferably 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5-, 2,6-, 3,4- or 3,5-difluorophenyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5-, 2,6-, 3,4- or 3,5-dichlorophenyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5-, 2,6-, 3,4- or 3,5-dibromophenyl, 2,4- or 2,5-dinitrophenyl, 2,5- or 3,4-dimethoxyphenyl, 3-nitro-4-chlorophenyl, 3-amino-4-chloro-, 2-amino-3-chloro-, 2-amino-4-chloro-, 2-amino-5-chloro- or 2-amino-6-chlorophenyl, 2-nitro-4-N,N-dimethylamino- or 3-nitro-4-N,N-dimethylaminophenyl, 2,3-diaminophenyl, 2,3,4-, 2,3,5-, 2,3,6-, 2,4,6- or 3,4,5-trichlorophenyl, 2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-hydroxy-3,5-dichlorophenyl, p-iodophenyl, 3,6-dichloro-4-aminophenyl, 4-fluoro-3-chlorophenyl, 2-fluoro-4-bromophenyl, 2,5-difluoro-4-bromophenyl, 3-bromo-6-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-6-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-acetamidophenyl, 3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl, 3-amino-6-methylphenyl, 3-chloro-4-acetamidophenyl or
35 2,5-dimethyl-4-chlorophenyl.

Irrespective of further substitutions, Het denotes, for example, 2- or 3-furyl, 2- or 3-thienyl, 1-, 2- or 3-pyrrolyl, 1-, 2, 4- or 5-imidazolyl, 1-, 3-, 4- or 5-pyrazolyl, 2-, 4- or 5-oxazolyl, 3-, 4- or 5-isoxazolyl, 2-, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, 3-, 4- or 5-isothiazolyl, 2-, 3- or 4-pyridyl, 2-, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, further-
5 more preferably 1,2,3-triazol-1-, -4- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-1-, -3- or 5-yl, 1- or 5-tetrazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazol-4- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-oxadiazol-3- or -5-yl, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-3- or -5-yl, 1,2,3-thiadiazol-4- or -5-yl, 3- or 4-pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indolyl, 4- or 5-iso-
10 indolyl, 1-, 2-, 4- or 5-benzimidazolyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indazolyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzopyrazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoxazolyl, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7- benzisoxazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothiazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzisothiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benz-2,1,3-oxadiazolyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-,
15 7- or 8-quinolyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-isoquinolyl, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-cinnolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinazolinyl, 5- or 6-quinoxalyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-2H-benzo-1,4-oxazinyl, further preferably 1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl, 1,4-benzodioxan-6-yl, 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4- or -5-yl or 2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-5-yl.

20 The heterocyclic radicals may also be partially or fully hydrogenated.
Het can thus also denote, for example, 2,3-dihydro-2-, -3-, -4- or -5-furyl, 2,5-dihydro-2-, -3-, -4- or 5-furyl, tetrahydro-2- or -3-furyl, 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl, tetrahydro-2- or -3-thienyl, 2,3-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrrolyl, 2,5-di-
25 hydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrrolyl, 1-, 2- or 3-pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydro-1-, -2- or -4-imidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrazolyl, tetrahydro-1-, -3- or -4-pyrazolyl, 1,4-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3- or -4-pyridyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5- or -6-pyridyl, 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-piperidinyl, 2-, 3- or 4-mor-
30 pholinyl, tetrahydro-2-, -3- or -4-pyranyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, 1,3-dioxan-2-, -4- or -5-yl, hexahydro-1-, -3- or -4-pyridazinyl, hexahydro-1-, -2-, -4- or -5-pyrimidinyl, 1-, 2- or 3-piperazinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5-, -6-, -7- or -8-quinolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5-, -6-, -7- or -8-isoquinolyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8- 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo-1,4-oxazinyl, further preferably
35 2,3-methylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl, 2,3-ethylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-ethylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-(difluoromethylenedioxy)phenyl, 2,3-

dihydrobenzofuran-5- or 6-yl, 2,3-(2-oxomethylenedioxy)phenyl or also 3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin-6- or -7-yl, furthermore preferably 2,3-dihydrobenzofuranyl or 2,3-dihydro-2-oxofuranyl.

5 Het preferably denotes pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl,
 10 benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, piperazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, morpholinyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, Ar^1 , SH, $S(O)_m A$, Hal, NO_2 , CN, COA, CHO, COOA, COObenzyl, $CONH_2$, CONHA, CONAA', SO_2NH_2 ,
 15 $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $NHSO_2A$ and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen).

Irrespective of further substitutions, Het^1 denotes, for example, 2- or 3-furyl, 2- or 3-thienyl, 1-, 2- or 3-pyrrolyl, 1-, 2, 4- or 5-imidazolyl, 1-, 3-, 4- or
 20 5-pyrazolyl, 2-, 4- or 5-oxazolyl, 3-, 4- or 5-isoxazolyl, 2-, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, 3-, 4- or 5-isothiazolyl, 2-, 3- or 4-pyridyl, 2-, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, furthermore preferably 1,2,3-triazol-1-, -4- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-1-, -3- or 5-yl, 1- or 5-tetrazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazol-4- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-oxadiazol-3- or -5-yl, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-3- or -5-yl, 1,2,3-thiadiazol-4- or -5-yl,
 25 3- or 4-pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indolyl, 4- or 5-isoindolyl, 1-, 2-, 4- or 5-benzimidazolyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indazolyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzopyrazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoxazolyl, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzisoxazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothiazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzisothiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benz-2,1,3-oxadiazolyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinolyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-isoquinolyl, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-cinnolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinazolinyl, 5- or 6-quinoxalyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-2H-benzo-1,4-oxazinyl, further preferably 1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl,
 30 1,4-benzodioxan-6-yl, 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4- or -5-yl or 2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-5-yl.

The heterocyclic radicals may also be partially or fully hydrogenated.

Het can thus also denote, for example, 2,3-dihydro-2-, -3-, -4- or -5-furyl, 2,5-dihydro-2-, -3-, -4- or 5-furyl, tetrahydro-2- or -3-furyl, 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl, tetrahydro-2- or -3-thienyl, 2,3-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrrolyl, 2,5-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrrolyl, 1-, 2- or 3-pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydro-1-, -2- or -4-imidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrazolyl, tetrahydro-1-, -3- or -4-pyrazolyl, 1,4-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3- or -4-pyridyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5- or -6-pyridyl, 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-piperidinyl, 2-, 3- or 4-morpholinyl, tetrahydro-2-, -3- or -4-pyranyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, 1,3-dioxan-2-, -4- or -5-yl, hexahydro-1-, -3- or -4-pyridazinyl, hexahydro-1-, -2-, -4- or -5-pyrimidinyl, 1-, 2- or 3-piperazinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5-, -6-, -7- or -8-quinolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5-, -6-, -7- or -8-isoquinolyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo-1,4-oxazinyl, further preferably 2,3-methylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl, 2,3-ethylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-ethylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-(difluoromethylenedioxy)phenyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5- or 6-yl, 2,3-(2-oxomethylenedioxy)phenyl or also 3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin-6- or -7-yl, furthermore preferably 2,3-dihydrobenzofuranyl or 2,3-dihydro-2-oxofuranyl.

Het¹ particularly preferably denotes pyridyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, benzimidazolyl, morpholinyl, pyrimidinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, OA, OH, Hal, CN and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen).

The compounds of the formula I may have one or more chiral centres and therefore occur in various stereoisomeric forms. The formula I encompasses all these forms.

Accordingly, the invention relates, in particular, to the compounds of the formula I in which at least one of the said radicals has one of the preferred meanings indicated above. Some preferred groups of compounds may be expressed by the following sub-formulae Ia to li, which conform to the for-

mula I and in which the radicals not designated in greater detail have the meaning indicated for the formula I, but in which

- 5 in Ia Het denotes pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl,
- 10 benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, piperazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, morpholinyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, (CH₂)_nOA, (CH₂)_nOH, Ar¹, SH, S(O)_mA, Hal, NO₂, CN, COA, CHO, COOA, COObenzyl, CONH₂, CONHA,
- 15 CONAA', SO₂NH₂, (CH₂)_nNH₂, (CH₂)_nNHA, (CH₂)_nNAA', NHSO₂A and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen);
- 20 in Ib Het¹ denotes pyridyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, morpholinyl, pyrimidinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, OA, OH, Hal, CN and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen);
- 25 in Ic A, A' each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-6 C atoms, in which 1-2 CH₂ groups may be replaced by O, NH and/or NMe and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
- 30 or
cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms, in which 1-3 H atoms may be replaced by OH;
- 35 in Id n denotes 0, 1 or 2;

- 5 in Ie R^2 and R^3 , together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, pyrrolidinyl, azepanyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen);
- 10 in If R^2 denote H, methyl, ethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-(pyridin-2-ylamino)ethyl or benzyl;
- 15 in Ig R^3 denotes methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, phenyl, benzyl, furyl-2-ylmethyl, $HC\equiv C-CH_2-$, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, pyridin-2- or 3-ylmethyl, 2-, 3- or 4-fluorobenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methylbenzyl, 3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, 4-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)benzyl, 2- or 3-(pyridin-3-yl)benzyl, 3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-benzyl, 4-(triazol-1-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-yl)benzyl, 3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)benzyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 25 cyclohexyl, 3- or 4-(methylsulfonylamino)benzyl, 4-(methylsulfonylaminomethyl)benzyl, benzo-1,4-dioxan-6-ylmethyl, morpholin-4-yl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 1,3,5-trimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl, 2-methylsulfanylethyl, 2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)ethyl, 2-diethylaminoethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, quinolin-5- or 8-yl, 2-methylsulfanilphenyl, biphenyl-2-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)phenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-ethynylphenyl or 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-3-yl;
- 30
- 35

	in lh	R^1 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nCONH_2$, $(CH_2)_nCONHA$,
5		$(CH_2)_nCONAA'$, Hal, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$,
		$(CH_2)_nNAA'$, CN, NO_2 , $(CH_2)_nAr$, OAr , $(CH_2)_nCOOH$,
		$(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $COHet$,
		$C\equiv C-CH_2SiA_2A'$, $C\equiv CH$, $C\equiv C-A$, $CH=CH-Ar^1$, $CH=CH-$
		$COOA$, $CH_2CH(OH)CH_2OH$, $O(CH_2)_nOH$, $NH(CH_2)_nOH$,
		$O(CH_2)_nOA$, $NH(CH_2)_nOA$, $O(CH_2)_nNHA$, $NH(CH_2)_nNHA$,
10		NR^4R^5 , $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nCONH(CH_2)_2CN$,
		$NH(CH_2)_nAr$ or $CH=CH-COOH$,
		R^2 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nOH$,
		$(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNHHet$, $(CH_2)_nSA$ or $(CH_2)_nCH(OH)Ar$,
15		R^3 denotes A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$,
		$(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ or
		$(CH_2)_nNHHet$,
		R^2 and R^3 , together with the N atom to which they are
20		bonded, also denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, azepanyl,
		pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each
		of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted
		by Hal, A, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl
25		oxygen),
		R^4 , R^5 each, independently of one another, denote $(CH_2)_nOH$,
		$(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$ or $(CH_2)_nNAA'$,
	Ar	denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or bi-
30		phenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-,
		tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(CH_2)_nOA$,
		$(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $C\equiv CH$,
		$(CH_2)_nCOOH$, CHO, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH_2$, $CONHA$,
35		$CONAA'$, $NHCOA$, $CH(OH)A$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$,
		$(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nNAAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $(CH_2)_nHet^1$,
		$COO(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $(CH_2)_nNH SO_2A$, $(CH_2)_nOAr^1$,
		$O(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $SO_2NH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHA ,

- 5
10
15
20
25
30
35
- SO₂NAA', CONHAr¹, CONH(CH₂)_nCOOA,
CONH(CH₂)_nCOOH, NHCO(CH₂)_nCOOA,
NHCO(CH₂)_nCOOH, CONH(CH₂)_nNH₂,
CONH(CH₂)_nNHA, CONH(CH₂)_nNAA', CONH(CH₂)_nCN,
NHCOHet, SO₂Het, COHet and/or
(CH₂)_nCH(NH₂)COOH,
- Ar¹ denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-,
tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,
- Het denotes pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imida-
zoly, pyrazoly, triazoly, oxazoly, isoxazoly, thiazoly,
benzothiazoly, benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, quinoly, isoquinoly,
quinazolinyl, benzimidazoly, indazoly, indoly, 1,3-di-
hydroisoindoly, benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl,
benzo-1,3-dioxoly, piperazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl,
morpholinyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl, each of
which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by
A, (CH₂)_nOA, (CH₂)_nOH, Ar¹, SH, S(O)_mA, Hal, NO₂, CN,
COA, CHO, COOA, COObenzyl, CONH₂, CONHA,
CONAA', SO₂NH₂, (CH₂)_nNH₂, (CH₂)_nNHA, (CH₂)_nNAA',
NH₂SO₂A and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- Het¹ denotes pyridyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazoly, benz-
imidazoly, triazoly, morpholinyl, pyrimidinyl, piperidinyl,
pyrrolidinyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted
or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, OA, OH, Hal, CN
and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- A, A' each, independently of one another, denote unbranched
or branched alkyl having 1-6 C atoms, in which 1-2 CH₂
groups may be replaced by O, NH and/or NMe and/or,
in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH
and/or Cl,

		or
		cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms, in which 1-3 H atoms may be replaced by OH,
5	m	denotes 0, 1 or 2,
	n	denotes 0, 1 or 2;
	in li	R ¹
10		denotes H, A, (CH ₂) _n CONH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n CONHA, (CH ₂) _n CONAA', Hal, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA', CN, NO ₂ , (CH ₂) _n Ar, OAr, (CH ₂) _n COOH, (CH ₂) _n COOA, (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA, (CH ₂) _n Het, COHet, C≡C-CH ₂ SiA ₂ A', C≡CH, C≡C-A, CH=CH-Ar ¹ , CH=CH-COOA, CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ OH, O(CH ₂) _n OH, NH(CH ₂) _n OH,
15		O(CH ₂) _n OA, NH(CH ₂) _n OA, O(CH ₂) _n NHA, NH(CH ₂) _n NHA, NR ⁴ R ⁵ , (CH ₂) _n COOA, (CH ₂) _n CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CN, NH(CH ₂) _n Ar or CH=CH-COOH,
		R ²
20		denotes H, methyl, ethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-(pyridin-2-ylamino)ethyl or benzyl,
		R ³
25		denotes methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, phenyl, benzyl, furyl-2-ylmethyl, HC≡C-CH ₂ -, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, pyridin-2- or 3-ylmethyl, 2-, 3- or 4-fluorobenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methylbenzyl, 3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, 4-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)benzyl, 2- or 3-(pyridin-3-yl)benzyl, 3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)-benzyl, 4-(triazol-1-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-yl)benzyl,
30		3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)benzyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, cyclohexyl, 3- or 4-(methylsulfonylamino)benzyl, 4-(methylsulfonylaminomethyl)benzyl, benzo-1,4-dioxan-6-ylmethyl, morpholin-4-yl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 1,3,5-trimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl, 2-methylsulfanylethyl, 2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-
35		

5 methylamino)ethyl, 2-diethylaminoethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, quinolin-5- or 8-yl, 2-methylsulfanilphenyl, biphenyl-2-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)phenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-ethynylphenyl or 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-3-yl,

10 R^2 and R^3 , together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),

15 R^4 , R^5 each, independently of one another, denote $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$ or $(CH_2)_nNAA'$,

Ar denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $C\equiv CH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, CHO, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH_2$, $CONHA$, $CONAA'$, $NHCOA$, $CH(OH)A$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nNAAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $COO(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $(CH_2)_nNH SO_2A$, $(CH_2)_nOAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $SO_2NH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHA , SO_2NAA' , $CONHAr^1$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNHA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCN$, $NHCOHet$, SO_2Het , $COHet$ and/or $(CH_2)_nCH(NH_2)COOH$,

35 Ar^1 denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,

- 5
10
15
20
25
30
- Het denotes pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, piperaziny, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, morpholinyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, phenyl, A, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $COOH$, $COOA$, $COObenzyl$, CN , COA , CHO , $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),
- Het¹ denotes morpholinyl, piperidinyl or pyrrolidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or monosubstituted by $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),
- A, A' each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-6 C atoms, in which 1-2 CH_2 groups may be replaced by O, NH and/or NMe and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
- or
- cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms, in which 1-3 H atoms may be replaced by OH,
- m denotes 0, 1 or 2,
- n denotes 0, 1 or 2;

and pharmaceutically usable derivatives, solvates, salts and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

35 The compounds according to the invention and also the starting materials for their preparation are, in addition, prepared by methods known per se, as described in the literature (for example in the standard works, such as Houben-Weyl, Methoden der organischen Chemie [Methods of Organic Chemistry], Georg-Thieme-Verlag, Stuttgart), to be precise under reaction

conditions which are known and suitable for the said reactions. Use may also be made here of variants known per se which are not mentioned here in greater detail.

5 If desired, the starting materials can also be formed in situ by not isolating them from the reaction mixture, but instead immediately converting them further into the compounds according to the invention.

10 The starting compounds are generally known. If they are novel, however, they can be prepared by methods known per se.

Compounds of the formula I can preferably be obtained by reacting a
15 compound of the formula II with a compound of the formula III.

In the compounds of the formula II, L preferably denotes F, Cl, Br, I or a free or reactively modified OH group, such as, for example, an activated ester, an imidazolidine or alkylsulfonyloxy having 1-6 C atoms (preferably methylsulfonyloxy or trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy) or arylsulfonyloxy having
20 6-10 C atoms (preferably phenyl- or p-tolylsulfonyloxy). In the compounds of the formula II, L preferably denotes Cl.

The reaction is generally carried out in an inert solvent, in the presence of an acid-binding agent, preferably an alkali or alkaline-earth metal hydroxide, carbonate or bicarbonate, or of another salt of a weak acid of the alkali
25 or alkaline-earth metals, preferably potassium, sodium, calcium or caesium. The addition of an organic base, such as triethylamine, dimethylamine, pyridine or quinoline, may also be favourable.

30 If a compound of the formula II in which L denotes OH is reacted with an amine, a coupling reagent is preferably added before and/or during the reaction, for example ethyl 2-ethoxy-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylate or propanephosphonic cycloanhydride.
35

The reaction is carried out by methods which are known to the person skilled in the art.

The reaction is initially carried out in a suitable solvent.

5 Examples of suitable solvents are hydrocarbons, such as hexane, petroleum ether, benzene, toluene or xylene; chlorinated hydrocarbons, such as trichloroethylene, 1,2-dichloroethane, carbon tetrachloride, chloroform or dichloromethane; alcohols, such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-propanol, n-butanol or tert-butanol; ethers, such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl
10 ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF) or dioxane; glycol ethers, such as ethylene glycol monomethyl or monoethyl ether, ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (diglyme); ketones, such as acetone or butanone; amides, such as acetamide, dimethylacetamide or dimethylformamide (DMF); nitriles, such as
15 acetonitrile; sulfoxides, such as dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO); carbon disulfide; carboxylic acids, such as formic acid or acetic acid; nitro compounds, such as nitromethane or nitrobenzene; esters, such as ethyl acetate, or mixtures of the said solvents.

20 The solvent is particularly preferably acetonitrile or DMF.

Depending on the conditions used, the reaction time is between a few minutes and 14 days, the reaction temperature is between about 0° and
25 150°, normally between 15° and 120°, particularly preferably between 50° and 100°C.

It is furthermore possible to convert a compound of the formula I into another compound of the formula I by converting a radical R¹ into another
30 radical R¹, for example by reducing nitro groups to amino groups, for example by hydrogenation on Raney nickel or Pd/carbon in an inert solvent, such as methanol or ethanol, and/or
converting an ester group into a carboxyl group and/or
35 converting an aldehyde group into an alkylated amine by reductive amination and/or
esterifying carboxyl groups by reaction with alcohols and/or

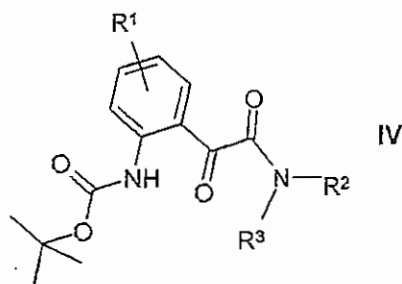
converting acid chlorides into an acid amide by reaction with an amine. Furthermore, free amino and/or hydroxyl groups can be acylated in a conventional manner using an acid chloride or anhydride or alkylated using an unsubstituted or substituted alkyl halide, advantageously in an inert solvent, such as dichloromethane or THF, and/or in the presence of a base, such as triethylamine or pyridine, at temperatures between -60 and +30°. Ether cleavages are carried out by methods which are known to the person skilled in the art.

The reaction is carried out in a suitable solvent, as indicated above, preferably by addition of boron tribromide.

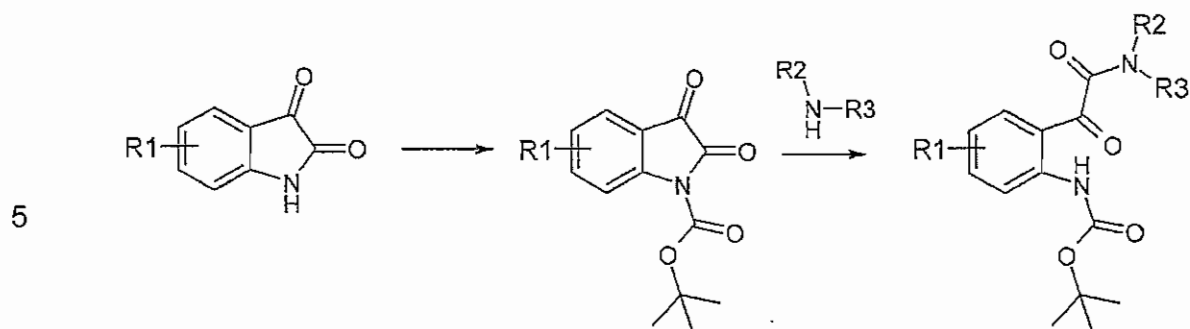
The reaction is particularly preferably carried out in dichloromethane at a reaction temperature between about -30° and 50°, normally between -20° and 20°, in particular between about -15° and about 0°.

Preference is furthermore given to the preparation of the compounds of the formula I by reaction of a compound of the formula IV with a 1,3-bis-(trialkylsilyl)carbodiimide [alkyl preferably denotes C1, C2, C3 or C4 alkyl], such as, for example, N,N'-bis(trimethylsilyl)carbodiimide. The reaction is carried out in a suitable solvent, preferably THF, and at temperatures between 10 and 50°C.

The compounds of the formula IV



are novel and are prepared as follows:

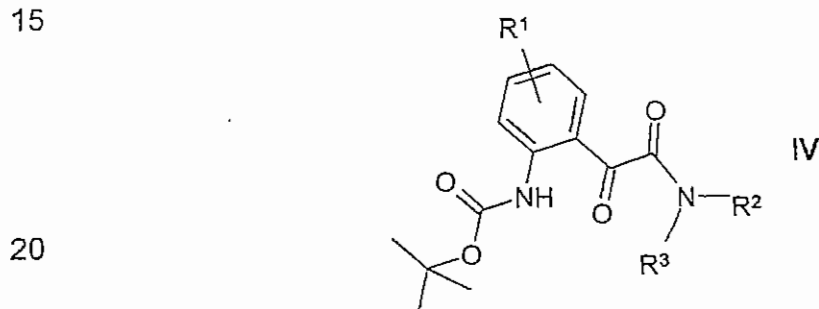


10 The reactions are carried out analogously to:

a) A. Franke; Liebigs Annalen der Chemie (1982), (4), 794-804.

b) J. Hlavac et al; J. Heterocyclic Chem. (2004), 41(4), 33-636

15 The invention therefore also relates to the compounds of the formula IV



in which

25 R^1 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nCONH_2$, $(CH_2)_nCONHA$, $(CH_2)_nCONAA'$, Hal, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, CN, NO_2 , $(CH_2)_nAr$, OAr, $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, COHet, $C\equiv C-CH_2SiA_2A'$, $C\equiv CH$, $C\equiv C-A$, $CH=CH-Ar^1$, $CH=CH-COOA$, $CH_2CH(OH)CH_2OH$, $O(CH_2)_nOH$, $NH(CH_2)_nOH$, $O(CH_2)_nOA$, $NH(CH_2)_nOA$, $O(CH_2)_nNHA$, $NH(CH_2)_nNHA$, NR^4R^5 , $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nCONH(CH_2)_2CN$, $NH(CH_2)_nAr$ or $CH=CH-COOH$,

35 R^2 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNHHet$, $(CH_2)_nSA$ or $(CH_2)_nCH(OH)Ar$,

- R^3 denotes A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ or $(CH_2)_nNHHet$,
- 5 R^2 and R^3 , together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycle, which may contain a further 1 to 3 N, O and/or S atoms and is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),
- 10 R^4 , R^5 each, independently of one another, denote $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$ or $(CH_2)_nNAA'$,
- Ar denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or
- 15 pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $C\equiv CH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, CHO, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH_2$, $CONHA$, $CONAA'$, $NHCOA$, $CH(OH)A$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nNAAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $COO(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $(CH_2)_nNH SO_2A$, $(CH_2)_nOAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $SO_2NH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHA , SO_2NAA' , $CONHAr^1$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNHA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCN$, $NHCOHet$, SO_2Het , $COHet$ and/or $(CH_2)_nCH(NH_2)COOH$,
- 20 Ar^1 denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,
- 30 Het denotes a mono- or bicyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, Ar^1 , SH, $S(O)_m A$, Hal, NO_2 , CN, COA, CHO, COOA, COObenzyl, $CONH_2$, $CONHA$, $CONAA'$, SO_2NH_2 , $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $NH SO_2A$
- 35 and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),

- Het¹ denotes a mono- or bicyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, OA, OH, Hal, CN and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- 5 A, A' each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-3 non-adjacent CH₂ groups may be replaced by O, S, SO, SO₂, NH, NMe or NEt and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
- 10 Alk¹, cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms or cycloalkylalkylene, in which 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
- 15 Alk¹ denotes alkenyl or alkynyl having 2-6 C atoms,
 m denotes 0, 1 or 2,
 n denotes 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,
 and salts thereof.
- 20 Preference is given to compounds of the formula IV in which
- R¹ denotes H, A, (CH₂)_nCONH₂, (CH₂)_nCONHA, (CH₂)_nCONAA', Hal, (CH₂)_nNH₂, (CH₂)_nNHA, (CH₂)_nNAA', CN, NO₂, (CH₂)_nAr, OAr, (CH₂)_nCOOH, (CH₂)_nCOOA, (CH₂)_nOH, (CH₂)_nOA, (CH₂)_nHet, COHet, C≡C-CH₂SiA₂A', C≡CH, C≡C-A, CH=CH-Ar¹, CH=CH-COOA, CH₂CH(OH)CH₂OH, O(CH₂)_nOH, NH(CH₂)_nOH, O(CH₂)_nOA, NH(CH₂)_nOA, O(CH₂)_nNHA, NH(CH₂)_nNHA, NR⁴R⁵, (CH₂)_nCOOA, (CH₂)_nCONH(CH₂)₂CN, NH(CH₂)_nAr or CH=CH-COOH,
- 25 R² denotes H, methyl, ethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-(pyridin-2-ylamino)ethyl or benzyl,
- 30 R³ denotes methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, phenyl, benzyl, furyl-2-ylmethyl, HC≡C-CH₂-, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, pyridin-2- or 3-ylmethyl, 2-, 3- or 4-fluoro-
- 35

benzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methylbenzyl, 3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, 4-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)benzyl, 2- or 3-(pyridin-3-yl)benzyl, 3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)benzyl, 4-(triazol-1-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-yl)benzyl, 3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)benzyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, cyclohexyl, 3- or 4-(methylsulfonylamino)benzyl, 4-(methylsulfonylaminomethyl)benzyl, benzo-1,4-dioxan-6-ylmethyl, morpholin-4-yl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 1,3,5-trimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl, 2-methylsulfanylethyl, 2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)ethyl, 2-diethylaminoethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, quinolin-5- or 8-yl, 2-methylsulfanilphenyl, biphenyl-2-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)phenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-ethynylphenyl or 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-3-yl,

R^2 and R^3 , together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),

R^4 , R^5 each, independently of one another, denote $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$ or $(CH_2)_nNAA'$,

Ar denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $C\equiv CH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, CHO, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH_2$, $CONHA$, $CONAA'$, $NHCOA$, $CH(OH)A$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nNAAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $COO(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $(CH_2)_nNH SO_2A$, $(CH_2)_nOAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $SO_2NH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHA , SO_2NAA' , $CONHAr^1$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOA$,

- CONH(CH₂)_nCOOH, NHCO(CH₂)_nCOOA,
 NHCO(CH₂)_nCOOH, CONH(CH₂)_nNH₂, CONH(CH₂)_nNHA,
 CONH(CH₂)_nNAA', CONH(CH₂)_nCN, NHCOHet, SO₂Het,
 COHet and/or (CH₂)_nCH(NH₂)COOH,
- 5 Ar¹ denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-,
 tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,
- Het denotes pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl,
 pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothia-
 10 zolyl, benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl,
 benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl,
 benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, benzo-1,3-dioxolyl,
 piperazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, morpholinyl, azepanyl,
 15 pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or
 mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, phenyl, A, (CH₂)_nOH,
 (CH₂)_nOA, COOH, COOA, COObenzyl, CN, COA, CHO,
 (CH₂)_nNH₂, (CH₂)_nNHA, (CH₂)_nNAA' and/or =O (carbonyl oxy-
 gen),
- 20 Het¹ denotes morpholinyl, piperidinyl or pyrrolidinyl, each of which
 is unsubstituted or monosubstituted by =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- A, A' each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or
 branched alkyl having 1-6 C atoms, in which 1-2 CH₂ groups
 25 may be replaced by O, NH and/or NMe and/or, in addition,
 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
 or
 cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms, in which 1-3 H atoms may be
 30 replaced by OH,
- m denotes 0, 1 or 2,
 n denotes 0, 1 or 2,
 and salts thereof.
- 35 The meanings and the preferred meanings of the radicals indicated are
 those as indicated above for the compounds of the formula I.

Pharmaceutical salts and other forms

The said compounds according to the invention can be used in their final non-salt form. On the other hand, the present invention also encompasses
5 the use of these compounds in the form of their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, which can be derived from various organic and inorganic acids and bases by procedures known in the art. Pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms of the compounds according to the invention are for the most
10 part prepared by conventional methods. If the compound according to the invention contains a carboxyl group, one of its suitable salts can be formed by reacting the compound with a suitable base to give the corresponding base-addition salt. Such bases are, for example, alkali metal hydroxides,
15 including potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide and lithium hydroxide; alkaline-earth metal hydroxides, such as barium hydroxide and calcium hydroxide; alkali metal alkoxides, for example potassium ethoxide and sodium propoxide; and various organic bases, such as piperidine, diethanolamine and N-methylglutamine. The aluminium salts of the compounds
20 of the formula I are likewise included. In the case of certain compounds of the formula I, acid-addition salts can be formed by treating these compounds with pharmaceutically acceptable organic and inorganic acids, for example hydrogen halides, such as hydrogen chloride, hydrogen bromide
25 or hydrogen iodide, other mineral acids and corresponding salts thereof, such as sulfate, nitrate or phosphate and the like, and alkyl- and monoaryl-sulfonates, such as ethanesulfonate, toluenesulfonate and benzene-sulfonate, and other organic acids and corresponding salts thereof, such
30 as acetate, trifluoroacetate, tartrate, maleate, succinate, citrate, benzoate, salicylate, ascorbate and the like. Accordingly, pharmaceutically acceptable acid-addition salts of the compounds of the formula I include the following: acetate, adipate, alginate, arginate, aspartate, benzoate, benzene-sulfonate (besylate), bisulfate, bisulfite, bromide, butyrate, camphorate,
35 camphorsulfonate, caprylate, chloride, chlorobenzoate, citrate, cyclopentanepropionate, digluconate, dihydrogenphosphate, dinitrobenzoate,

dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, fumarate, galacterate (from mucic acid), galacturonate, glucoheptanoate, gluconate, glutamate, glycerophosphate, hemisuccinate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hippurate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, iodide, isethionate, isobutyrate, lactate, lactobionate, malate, maleate, malonate, mandelate, metaphosphate, methanesulfonate, methylbenzoate, mono-hydrogenphosphate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, oxalate, oleate, palmoate, pectinate, persulfate, phenylacetate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, phosphonate, phthalate, but this does not represent a restriction.

Furthermore, the base salts of the compounds according to the invention include aluminium, ammonium, calcium, copper, iron(III), iron(II), lithium, magnesium, manganese(III), manganese(II), potassium, sodium and zinc salts, but this is not intended to represent a restriction. Of the above-mentioned salts, preference is given to ammonium; the alkali metal salts sodium and potassium, and the alkaline-earth metal salts calcium and magnesium. Salts of the compounds according to the invention which are derived from pharmaceutically acceptable organic non-toxic bases include salts of primary, secondary and tertiary amines, substituted amines, also including naturally occurring substituted amines, cyclic amines, and basic ion exchanger resins, for example arginine, betaine, caffeine, chlorprocaine, choline, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine (benzathine), dicyclohexylamine, diethanolamine, diethylamine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-ethylmorpholine, N-ethylpiperidine, glucamine, glucosamine, histidine, hydrabamine, isopropylamine, lidocaine, lysine, meglumine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, morpholine, piperazine, piperidine, polyamine resins, procaine, purines, theobromine, triethanolamine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, tripropylamine and tris-(hydroxymethyl)methylamine (tromethamine), but this is not intended to represent a restriction.

Compounds of the present invention which contain basic nitrogen-containing groups can be quaternised using agents such as (C₁-C₄)alkyl halides, for example methyl, ethyl, isopropyl and tert-butyl chloride, bromide and iodide; di(C₁-C₄)alkyl sulfates, for example dimethyl, diethyl and diamyl sulfate; (C₁₀-C₁₈)alkyl halides, for example decyl, dodecyl, lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chloride, bromide and iodide; and aryl(C₁-C₄)alkyl halides, for example benzyl chloride and phenethyl bromide. Both water- and oil-soluble compounds according to the invention can be prepared using such salts.

The above-mentioned pharmaceutical salts which are preferred include acetate, trifluoroacetate, besylate, citrate, fumarate, gluconate, hemisuccinate, hippurate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, isethionate, mandelate, meglumine, nitrate, oleate, phosphonate, pivalate, sodium phosphate, stearate, sulfate, sulfosalicylate, tartrate, thiomalate, tosylate and tromethamine, but this is not intended to represent a restriction.

The acid-addition salts of basic compounds according to the invention are prepared by bringing the free base form into contact with a sufficient amount of the desired acid, causing the formation of the salt in a conventional manner. The free base can be regenerated by bringing the salt form into contact with a base and isolating the free base in a conventional manner. The free base forms differ in a certain respect from the corresponding salt forms thereof with respect to certain physical properties, such as solubility in polar solvents; for the purposes of the invention, however, the salts otherwise correspond to the respective free base forms thereof.

As mentioned, the pharmaceutically acceptable base-addition salts of the compounds according to the invention are formed with metals or amines, such as alkali metals and alkaline-earth metals or organic amines. Preferred metals are sodium, potassium, magnesium and calcium. Preferred

organic amines are N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, chlorprocaine, choline, diethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine and procaine.

5 The base-addition salts of acidic compounds according to the invention are prepared by bringing the free acid form into contact with a sufficient amount of the desired base, causing the formation of the salt in a conventional manner. The free acid can be regenerated by bringing the salt form into contact with an acid and isolating the free acid in a conventional manner. The free acid forms differ in a certain respect from the corresponding salt forms thereof with respect to certain physical properties, such as solubility in polar solvents; for the purposes of the invention, however, the salts otherwise correspond to the respective free acid forms thereof.

15 If a compound according to the invention contains more than one group which is capable of forming pharmaceutically acceptable salts of this type, the invention also encompasses multiple salts. Typical multiple salt forms include, for example, bitartrate, diacetate, difumarate, dimeglumine, diphosphate, disodium and trihydrochloride, but this is not intended to represent a restriction.

25 With regard to that stated above, it can be seen that the expression "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" in the present connection is taken to mean an active ingredient which comprises a compound according to the invention in the form of one of its salts, in particular if this salt form imparts improved pharmacokinetic properties on the active ingredient compared with the free form of the active ingredient or any other salt form of the active ingredient used earlier. The pharmaceutically acceptable salt form of the active ingredient can also provide this active ingredient for the first time with a desired pharmacokinetic property which it did not have earlier and can even have a positive influence on the pharmacodynamics of this active ingredient with respect to its therapeutic efficacy in the body.

Compounds according to the invention may be chiral owing to their molecular structure and may accordingly occur in various enantiomeric forms. They can therefore exist in racemic or in optically active form.

5 Since the pharmaceutical activity of the racemates or stereoisomers of the compounds according to the invention may differ, it may be desirable to use the enantiomers. In these cases, the end product or even the intermediates can be separated into enantiomeric compounds by chemical or
10 physical measures known to the person skilled in the art or even employed as such in the synthesis.

In the case of racemic amines, diastereomers are formed from the mixture by reaction with an optically active resolving agent. Examples of suitable
15 resolving agents are optically active acids, such as the R and S forms of tartaric acid, diacetyltartaric acid, dibenzoyltartaric acid, mandelic acid, malic acid, lactic acid, suitably N-protected amino acids (for example N-benzoylproline or N-benzenesulfonylproline), or the various optically
20 active camphorsulfonic acids. Also advantageous is chromatographic enantiomer resolution with the aid of an optically active resolving agent (for example dinitrobenzoylphenylglycine, cellulose triacetate or other derivatives of carbohydrates or chirally derivatised methacrylate polymers immobilised on silica gel). Suitable eluents for this purpose are aqueous or
25 alcoholic solvent mixtures, such as, for example, hexane/isopropanol/acetonitrile, for example in the ratio 82:15:3.

30 The invention furthermore relates to the use of the compounds and/or physiologically acceptable salts thereof for the preparation of a medicament (pharmaceutical composition), in particular by non-chemical methods. They can be converted into a suitable dosage form here together with
at least one solid, liquid and/or semi-liquid excipient or adjuvant and, if desired,
35 in combination with one or more further active ingredients.

5 The invention furthermore relates to medicaments comprising at least one compound according to the invention and/or pharmaceutically usable derivatives, solvates and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, and optionally excipients and/or adjuvants.

10 Pharmaceutical formulations can be administered in the form of dosage units which comprise a predetermined amount of active ingredient per dosage unit. Such a unit can comprise, for example, 0.1 mg to 3 g, preferably 1 mg to 700 mg, particularly preferably 5 mg to 100 mg, of a compound according to the invention, depending on the condition treated, the method of administration and the age, weight and condition of the patient, or pharmaceutical formulations can be administered in the form of dosage
15 units which comprise a predetermined amount of active ingredient per dosage unit. Preferred dosage unit formulations are those which comprise a daily dose or part-dose, as indicated above, or a corresponding fraction thereof of an active ingredient. Furthermore, pharmaceutical formulations of this type can be prepared using a process which is generally known in
20 the pharmaceutical art.

25 Pharmaceutical formulations can be adapted for administration via any desired suitable method, for example by oral (including buccal or sublingual), rectal, nasal, topical (including buccal, sublingual or transdermal), vaginal or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous or intradermal) methods. Such formulations can be prepared using all processes known in the pharmaceutical art by, for example, combining the
30 active ingredient with the excipient(s) or adjuvant(s).

35 Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for oral administration can be administered as separate units, such as, for example, capsules or tablets; powders or granules; solutions or suspensions in aqueous or non-aqueous liquids; edible foams or foam foods; or oil-in-water liquid emulsions or water-in-oil liquid emulsions.

Thus, for example, in the case of oral administration in the form of a tablet or capsule, the active-ingredient component can be combined with an oral, non-toxic and pharmaceutically acceptable inert excipient, such as, for example, ethanol, glycerol, water and the like. Powders are prepared by comminuting the compound to a suitable fine size and mixing it with a pharmaceutical excipient comminuted in a similar manner, such as, for example, an edible carbohydrate, such as, for example, starch or mannitol. A flavour, preservative, dispersant and dye may likewise be present.

Capsules are produced by preparing a powder mixture as described above and filling shaped gelatine shells therewith. Glidants and lubricants, such as, for example, highly disperse silicic acid, talc, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate or polyethylene glycol in solid form, can be added to the powder mixture before the filling operation. A disintegrant or solubiliser, such as, for example, agar-agar, calcium carbonate or sodium carbonate, may likewise be added in order to improve the availability of the medication after the capsule has been taken.

In addition, if desired or necessary, suitable binders, lubricants and disintegrants as well as dyes can likewise be incorporated into the mixture. Suitable binders include starch, gelatine, natural sugars, such as, for example, glucose or beta-lactose, sweeteners made from maize, natural and synthetic rubber, such as, for example, acacia, tragacanth or sodium alginate, carboxymethylcellulose, polyethylene glycol, waxes, and the like. The lubricants used in these dosage forms include sodium oleate, sodium stearate, magnesium stearate, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride and the like. The disintegrants include, without being restricted thereto, starch, methylcellulose, agar, bentonite, xanthan gum and the like. The tablets are formulated by, for example, preparing a powder mixture, granulating or dry-pressing the mixture, adding a lubricant and a disintegrant and pressing the entire mixture to give tablets. A powder mixture is

5 prepared by mixing the compound comminuted in a suitable manner with a diluent or a base, as described above, and optionally with a binder, such as, for example, carboxymethylcellulose, an alginate, gelatine or polyvinylpyrrolidone, a dissolution retardant, such as, for example, paraffin, an absorption accelerator, such as, for example, a quaternary salt, and/or an absorbent, such as, for example, bentonite, kaolin or dicalcium phosphate. The powder mixture can be granulated by wetting it with a binder, such as, for example, syrup, starch paste, acacia mucilage or solutions of cellulose
10 or polymer materials and pressing it through a sieve. As an alternative to granulation, the powder mixture can be run through a tableting machine, giving lumps of non-uniform shape which are broken up to form granules. The granules can be lubricated by addition of stearic acid, a stearate salt, talc or mineral oil in order to prevent sticking to the tablet casting moulds.
15 The lubricated mixture is then pressed to give tablets. The compounds according to the invention can also be combined with a free-flowing inert excipient and then pressed directly to give tablets without carrying out the granulation or dry-pressing steps. A transparent or opaque protective layer
20 consisting of a shellac sealing layer, a layer of sugar or polymer material and a gloss layer of wax may be present. Dyes can be added to these coatings in order to be able to differentiate between different dosage units.

25 Oral liquids, such as, for example, solution, syrups and elixirs, can be prepared in the form of dosage units so that a given quantity comprises a pre-specified amount of the compound. Syrups can be prepared by dissolving the compound in an aqueous solution with a suitable flavour, while elixirs
30 are prepared using a non-toxic alcoholic vehicle. Suspensions can be formulated by dispersion of the compound in a non-toxic vehicle. Solubilisers and emulsifiers, such as, for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols and polyoxyethylene sorbitol ethers, preservatives, flavour additives, such as, for example, peppermint oil or natural sweeteners or saccharin, or other
35 artificial sweeteners and the like, can likewise be added.

5 The dosage unit formulations for oral administration can, if desired, be encapsulated in microcapsules. The formulation can also be prepared in such a way that the release is extended or retarded, such as, for example, by coating or embedding of particulate material in polymers, wax and the like.

10 The compounds according to the invention and salts, solvates and physiologically functional derivatives thereof can also be administered in the form of liposome delivery systems, such as, for example, small unilamellar vesicles, large unilamellar vesicles and multilamellar vesicles. Liposomes can be formed from various phospholipids, such as, for example, cholesterol, stearylamine or phosphatidylcholines.

15 The compounds according to the invention and the salts, solvates and physiologically functional derivatives thereof can also be delivered using monoclonal antibodies as individual carriers to which the compound molecules are coupled. The compounds can also be coupled to soluble polymers as targeted medicament carriers. Such polymers may encompass
20 polyvinylpyrrolidone, pyran copolymer, polyhydroxypropylmethacrylamidophenol, polyhydroxyethylaspartamidophenol or polyethylene oxide polylysine, substituted by palmitoyl radicals. The compounds may furthermore
25 be coupled to a class of biodegradable polymers which are suitable for achieving controlled release of a medicament, for example polylactic acid, poly-epsilon-caprolactone, polyhydroxybutyric acid, polyorthoesters, polyacetals, polydihydroxypyranes, polycyanoacrylates and crosslinked or amphipathic block copolymers of hydrogels.
30

35 Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for transdermal administration can be administered as independent plasters for extended, close contact with the epidermis of the recipient. Thus, for example, the active ingredient can be delivered from the plaster by iontophoresis, as described in general terms in Pharmaceutical Research, 3(6), 318 (1986).

5 Pharmaceutical compounds adapted for topical administration can be formulated as ointments, creams, suspensions, lotions, powders, solutions, pastes, gels, sprays, aerosols or oils.

10 For the treatment of the eye or other external tissue, for example mouth and skin, the formulations are preferably applied as topical ointment or cream. In the case of formulation to give an ointment, the active ingredient can be employed either with a paraffinic or a water-miscible cream base. Alternatively, the active ingredient can be formulated to give a cream with an oil-in-water cream base or a water-in-oil base.

15 Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for topical application to the eye include eye drops, in which the active ingredient is dissolved or suspended in a suitable carrier, in particular an aqueous solvent.

20 Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for topical application in the mouth encompass lozenges, pastilles and mouthwashes.

25 Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for rectal administration can be administered in the form of suppositories or enemas.

30 Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for nasal administration in which the carrier substance is a solid comprise a coarse powder having a particle size, for example, in the range 20-500 microns, which is administered in the manner in which snuff is taken, i.e. by rapid inhalation via the nasal passages from a container containing the powder held close to the nose. Suitable formulations for administration as nasal spray or nose drops with a liquid as carrier substance encompass active-ingredient solutions in water or oil.

35

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for administration by inhalation encompass finely particulate dusts or mists, which can be generated by various types of pressurised dispensers with aerosols, nebulisers or insufflators.

5

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for vaginal administration can be administered as pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray formulations.

10

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for parenteral administration include aqueous and non-aqueous sterile injection solutions comprising antioxidants, buffers, bacteriostatics and solutes, by means of which the formulation is rendered isotonic with the blood of the recipient to be treated; and aqueous and non-aqueous sterile suspensions, which may comprise suspension media and thickeners. The formulations can be administered in single-dose or multidose containers, for example sealed ampoules and vials, and stored in freeze-dried (lyophilised) state, so that only the addition of the sterile carrier liquid, for example water for injection purposes, immediately before use is necessary.

15

20

Injection solutions and suspensions prepared in accordance with the recipe can be prepared from sterile powders, granules and tablets.

25

It goes without saying that, in addition to the above particularly mentioned constituents, the formulations may also comprise other agents usual in the art with respect to the particular type of formulation; thus, for example, formulations which are suitable for oral administration may comprise flavours.

30

A therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention depends on a number of factors, including, for example, the age and weight of the human or animal, the precise condition requiring treatment, and its severity, the nature of the formulation and the method of admini-

35

stration, and is ultimately determined by the treating doctor or vet. However, an effective amount of a compound according to the invention for the treatment is generally in the range from 0.1 to 100 mg/kg of body weight of the recipient (mammal) per day and particularly typically in the range from 1 to 10 mg/kg of body weight per day. Thus, the actual amount per day for an adult mammal weighing 70 kg is usually between 70 and 700 mg, where this amount can be administered as an individual dose per day or usually in a series of part-doses (such as, for example, two, three, four, five or six) per day, so that the total daily dose is the same. An effective amount of a salt or solvate or of a physiologically functional derivative thereof can be determined as the fraction of the effective amount of the compound according to the invention *per se*. It can be assumed that similar doses are suitable for the treatment of other conditions mentioned above.

The invention furthermore relates to medicaments comprising at least one compound according to the invention and/or pharmaceutically usable derivatives, solvates and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, and at least one further medicament active ingredient.

Further medicament active ingredients are preferably chemotherapeutic agents, in particular those which inhibit angiogenesis and thus inhibit the growth and spread of tumour cells; preference is given here to VEGF receptor inhibitors, including ribozymes and antisense which are directed to VEGF receptors, and angiostatin and endostatin.

Examples of antineoplastic agents which can be used in combination with the compounds according to the invention generally include alkylating agents, antimetabolites; epidophyllotoxin; an antineoplastic enzyme; a topoisomerase inhibitor; procarbazine; mitoxantron or platinum coordination complexes.

Antineoplastic agents are preferably selected from the following classes: anthracyclins, vinca medicaments, mitomycins, bleomycins, cytotoxic nucleosides, epothilones, discodermolides, pteridines, diynenes and podophyllotoxins.

5 Particular preference is given in the said classes to, for example, carminomycin, daunorubicin, aminopterin, methotrexate, methopterin, dichloromethotrexate, mitomycin C, porfiromycin, 5-fluorouracil, 6-mercaptopurine, gemcitabine, cytosinarabioside, podophyllotoxin or podophyllotoxin
10 derivatives, such as, for example, etoposide, etoposide phosphate or teniposide, melphalan, vinblastine, vincristine, leurosidine, vindesine, leurosine and paclitaxel. Other preferred antineoplastic agents are selected from the group estramustine, carboplatin, cyclophosphamide, bleomycin, gemcitabine, ifosamide, melphalan, hexamethylmelamine, thiotepa, cytarabin,
15 idatrexate, trimetrexate, dacarbazine, L-asparaginase, camptothecin, CPT-11, topotecan, arabinosylcytosine, bicalutamide, flutamide, leuprolide, pyridobenzoindole derivatives, interferons and interleukins.

20 The invention also relates to a set (kit) consisting of separate packs of
(a) an effective amount of a compound according to the invention and/or pharmaceutically usable derivatives, solvates and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios,
25 and
(b) an effective amount of a further medicament active ingredient.

The set comprises suitable containers, such as boxes, individual bottles,
30 bags or ampoules. The set may, for example, comprise separate ampoules, each containing an effective amount of a compound according to the invention and/or pharmaceutically usable derivatives, solvates and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios,
35 and an effective amount of a further medicament active ingredient in dissolved or lyophilised form.

USE

5 The present compounds are suitable as pharmaceutical active ingredients for mammals, in particular for humans, in the treatment of diseases in which HSP90 plays a role.

10 The invention thus relates to the use of the compounds according to the invention, and pharmaceutically usable derivatives, solvates and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of diseases in which the inhibition, regulation and/or modulation of HSP90 plays a role.

15 The present invention encompasses the use of the compounds according to the invention and/or physiologically acceptable salts and solvates thereof for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of tumour diseases, such as, for example, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovoma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumour, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, syringocarcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinomas, bone marrow carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonic carcinoma, Wilm's tumour, cervical cancer, testicular tumour, lung carcinoma, small-cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, haemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, retinoblastoma, leukaemia, lymphoma, multiple myeloma, Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia and heavy chain disease;

25
30
35

5 viral diseases, where the viral pathogen is selected from the group consisting of hepatitis type A, hepatitis type B, hepatitis type C, influenza, varicella, adenovirus, herpes simplex type I (HSV-I), herpes simplex type II (HSV-II), cattle plague, rhinovirus, echovirus, rotavirus, respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), papillomavirus, papovavirus, cytomegalovirus, echinovirus, arbovirus, huntavirus, Coxsackie virus, mumps virus, measles virus, rubella virus, polio virus, human immunodeficiency virus type I (HIV-I) and human immunodeficiency virus type II (HIV-II);

10 for immune suppression in transplants; inflammation-induced diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, sepsis, multiple sclerosis, type 1 diabetes, lupus erythematosus, psoriasis and inflammatory bowel disease; cystic fibrosis; diseases associated with angiogenesis, such as, for example,

15 diabetic retinopathy, haemangiomas, endometriosis, tumour angiogenesis; infectious diseases; autoimmune diseases; ischaemia; promotion of nerve regeneration; fibrogenetic diseases, such as, for example, sclerodermatitis, polymyositis, systemic lupus, cirrhosis of the liver, keloid formation, interstitial nephritis and pulmonary fibrosis;

20

The compounds according to the invention can inhibit, in particular, the growth of cancer, tumour cells and tumour metastases and are therefore suitable for tumour therapy.

25

The present invention furthermore encompasses the use of the compounds according to the invention and/or physiologically acceptable salts and solvates thereof for the preparation of a medicament for the protection

30 of normal cells against toxicity caused by chemotherapy, and for the treatment of diseases in which incorrect protein folding or aggregation is a principal causal factor, such as, for example, scrapie, Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's or Alzheimer's.

35 The invention also relates to the use of the compounds according to the invention and/or physiologically acceptable salts and solvates thereof for

the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of diseases of the central nervous system, of cardiovascular diseases and cachexia.

5 In a further embodiment, the invention also relates to the use of the compounds according to the invention and/or physiologically acceptable salts and solvates thereof for the preparation of a medicament for HSP90 modulation, where the modulated biological HSP90 activity causes an immune reaction in an individual, protein transport from the endoplasmic reticulum, recovery from hypoxic/anoxic stress, recovery from malnutrition, recovery from heat stress, or combinations thereof, and/or where the disorder is a type of cancer, an infectious disease, a disorder associated with disrupted protein transport from the endoplasmic reticulum, a disorder associated with ischaemia/reperfusion, or combinations thereof, where the disorder associated with ischaemia/reperfusion is a consequence of cardiac arrest, asystolia and delayed ventricular arrhythmia, heart operation, cardiopulmonary bypass operation, organ transplant, spinal cord trauma, head trauma, stroke, thromboembolic stroke, haemorrhagic stroke, cerebral vasospasm, hypotonia, hypoglycaemia, status epilepticus, an epileptic fit, anxiety, schizophrenia, a neurodegenerative disorder, Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) or neonatal stress.

25 In a further embodiment, the invention also relates to the use of the compounds according to the invention and/or physiologically acceptable salts and solvates thereof for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of ischaemia as a consequence of cardiac arrest, asystolia and delayed ventricular arrhythmia, heart operation, cardiopulmonary bypass operation, organ transplant, spinal cord trauma, head trauma, stroke, thromboembolic stroke, haemorrhagic stroke, cerebral vasospasm, hypotonia, hypoglycaemia, status epilepticus, an epileptic fit, anxiety, schizophrenia, a neurodegenerative disorder, Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) or neonatal stress.

Test method for the measurement of HSP90 inhibitors

5 The binding of geldanamycin or 17-allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin (17AAG) to HSP90 and competitive inhibition thereof can be utilised in order to determine the inhibitory activity of the compounds according to the invention (Carreras et al. 2003, Chiosis et al. 2002).
10 In the specific case, a radioligand filter binding test is used. The radioligand used here is tritium-labelled 17-allylaminogeldanamycin, [3H]17AAG. This filter binding test allows a targeted search for inhibitors which interfere with the ATP binding site.

15 Material

Recombinant human HSP90 α (E. coli expressed, 95% purity);
[3H]17AAG (17-allylaminogeldanamycin, [allylamino-2,3-³H. Specific activity: 1.11x10¹² Bq/mmol (Moravek, MT-1717);
20 HEPES filter buffer (50 mM HEPES, pH 7.0, 5 mM MgCl₂, BSA 0.01%)
Multiscreen FB (1 μ m) filter plate (Millipore, MAFBNOB 50).

25 Method

The 96-well microtitre filter plates are firstly irrigated and coated with 0.1% of polyethylenimine.

The test is carried out under the following conditions:

30 Reaction temperature 22°C

Reaction time: 30 min., shaking at 800 rpm

Test volume: 50 μ l

Final concentrations:

35 50 mM HEPES HCl, pH 7.0, 5 mM MgCl₂, 0.01% (w/v) of BSA

HSP90: 1.5 μ g/assay

[3H]17AAG: 0.08 μ M.

5 At the end of the reaction, the supernatant in the filter plate is removed by suction with the aid of a vacuum manifold (Multiscreen Separation System, Millipore), and the filter is washed twice.

The filter plates are then measured in a beta counter (Microbeta, Wallac) with scintillator (Microscint 20, Packard).

10 "% of control" is determined from the "counts per minutes" values, and the IC-50 value of a compound is calculated therefrom.

Table I

15 HSP90 inhibition by some representative compounds of the formula I according to the invention

20	Compound of the formula I	IC ₅₀
	"A1"	C
	"A5"	C
	"A6"	C
25	"A7"	C
	"A8"	C
	"A10"	C
	"A11"	B
30	"A19"	C
	"A46"	B
	"A50"	B
	"A54"	B
35	"A72"	C
	"A73"	C

5	"A77"	B
	"A95"	B
	"A96"	A
	"A97"	A
	"A98"	B
10	"A117"	B
	"A118"	B
	"A125"	B
	"A138"	B
	"A140"	C
15	"A240"	A
	"A262"	A
	"A310"	A
	"A328"	A
	"A335"	A
20	"A344a"	A
	"A344c"	A
	"A918"	A
	"A919"	A
	"A921"	B
25	"A922"	A
	"A923"	B
	"A924"	A
	"A925"	B
	"A931"	A
30	"A933"	A
	"A936"	B
	"A939"	A
	"A940"	C
	"A941"	B

5	"A946"	A
	"A48"	B
	"A949"	A
	"A950"	B
	"A951"	B
10	"A958"	A
	"A964"	A
	"A969"	A
	"A970"	A
	"A971"	A
15	"A972"	A
	"A973"	A
	"A974"	A
	"A975"	A
	"A976"	A
20	"A977"	B
	"A978"	A
	"A980"	A
	"A981"	A
	"A982"	A
25	"A986"	A
	"A997"	A
	"A1002"	A
	"A1006"	A
	"A1007"	A
30		

IC₅₀: 10 nM - 1 μ M = A

1 μ M - 10 μ M = B

> 10 μ M = C

35.

5 Above and below, all temperatures are indicated in °C. In the following examples, "conventional work-up" means: water is added if necessary, the pH is adjusted, if necessary, to values between 2 and 10, depending on the constitution of the end product, the mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate or dichloromethane, the phases are separated, the organic phase is dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated, and the product is purified by chromatography on silica gel and/or by crystallisation. Rf values on silica gel; eluent: ethyl acetate/methanol 9:1.

LC-MS conditions

15 Hewlett Packard HP 1100 series system with the following features: ion source: electrospray (positive mode); scan: 100-1000 m/e; fragmentation voltage: 60 V; gas temperature: 300°C, DAD: 220 nm.

20 Flow rate: 2.4 ml/min. The splitter used reduced the flow rate for MS after the DAD to 0.75 ml/min.

Column: Chromolith SpeedROD RP-18e 50-4.6

Solvents: LiChrosolv grade from Merck KGaA

Solvent A: H₂O (0.01% of TFA)

25 Solvent B: ACN (0.008% of TFA)

Gradient:

20% of B → 100% of B: 0 min to 2.8 min

100% of B: 2.8 min to 3.3 min

30 100% of B → 20% of B: 3.3 min to 4 min

Gradient polar:

5% of B → 100% of B: 0 min to 3.0 min

35 100% of B: 3.0 min to 3.3 min

100% of B → 20% of B: 3.3 min to 4 min

The retention times R_t [min] and $M+H^+$ data given in the following examples are the measurement results of the LC-MS measurements:

5

Example 1

Preparation of 2-amino-4-methylcarbamoylquinazoline ("A1")

10

1.1 200 ml of methanol are added to 37.1 ml of sodium methoxide (30% solution in methanol), and 19.1 g of guanidinium chloride are added in portions with ice-cooling. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for a further 1 hour. The precipitated sodium chloride is separated off. The filtrate is evaporated, the remaining solvent is removed, giving the free guanidinium base as an oil.

15

22.1 g of (2-aminophenyl)oxoacetic acid, potassium salt, are added to the oily base, and the mixture is stirred at 135° for 4 hours. The mixture is cooled, diluted with water, acidified and subjected to conventional work-up, giving 8.8 g of 2-amino-4-carboxyquinazoline;
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6 , TFA-d_4): δ [ppm] 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.05 (dd, 1H), 7.74 (d, 1H), 7.59 (dd, 1H).

20

25

1.2 100 mg of 2-amino-4-carboxyquinazoline and 261.6 mg of ethyl 2-ethoxy-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylate are suspended in 5 ml of acetonitrile, and 146.6 μl of triethylamine are added. 53.6 mg of methylammonium chloride are added, and the mixture is stirred at 80° (bath temperature) for 16 hours. The mixture is cooled, the solvent is removed, and the product is purified by means of RP flash chromatography (Isco Companion®);

30

Yield: 39.0 mg of "A1";

35

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6 , TFA-d_4): δ [ppm] 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.04 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 7.59 (dd, 1H), 2.93 (s, 3H).

The following compounds are obtained analogously

5	Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min]	M+H ⁺
	"A2"	2-Amino-4-ethylcarbamoylquinazoline	1.027	217.24
	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆ , TFA-d ₁): δ [ppm] 8.27 (d, 1H), 8.04 (dd, 1H), 7.76 (d, 1H), 7.59 (dd, 1H), 3.44 (q, 2H), 1.22 (t, 3H)			
10	"A3"	2-Amino-4-isopropylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.162	231.27
	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆ , TFA-d ₁): δ [ppm] 8.17 (d, 1H), 8.05 (dd, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 7.60 (dd, 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 1.25 (d, 6H)			
15	"A4"	2-Amino-4-isopropylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.203	231.27
	"A5"	2-Amino-4-dimethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	0.872	217.24
20	"A6"	2-Amino-4-ethylmethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.020	231.27
	"A7"	2-Amino-4-diethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.164	245.3
25	"A7a"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-diethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.630	324.2
	"A8"	2-Amino-4-isopropylmethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.151	245.3
30	"A9"	2-Amino-4-isopropylethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.311	259.32
	"A10"	2-Amino-4-propylmethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.189	245.3
	"A11"	2-Amino-4-propylethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.347	259.32
35	"A12"	2-Amino-4-butylmethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.394	259.32

5

10

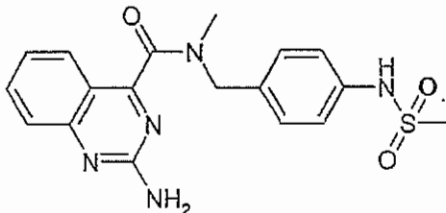
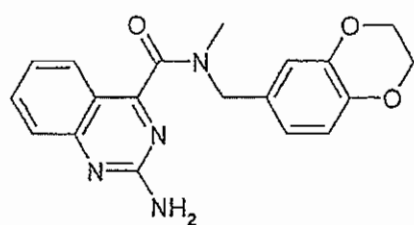
15

20

25

30

35

"A13"	2-Amino-4-isobutylmethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.370	259.32
"A14"	2-Amino-4-cyclopropylmethyl-carbamoylquinazoline	1.256	243.28
"A15"	2-Amino-4-cyclopropylmethylmethyl-carbamoylquinazoline	1.260	257.31
"A16"	2-Amino-4-cyclohexylmethyl-carbamoylquinazoline	1.474	285.36
"A19"	2-Amino-4-propargylmethyl-carbamoylquinazoline	1.105	241.27
"A20"	2-Amino-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.016	261.3
"A22"	2-Amino-4-[(4-methylsulfonylamino-benzyl))methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 	1.247	386.45
"A23"	2-Amino-4-[(3-methylsulfonylamino-benzyl))methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline	1.287	386.45
"A24"	2-Amino-4-[(benzo-1,4-dioxan-6-yl)-methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 	1.493	351.38

5

10

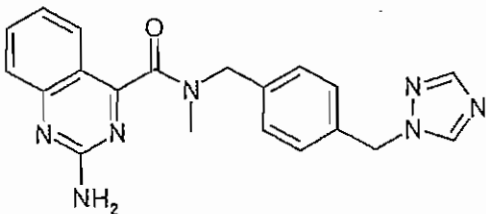
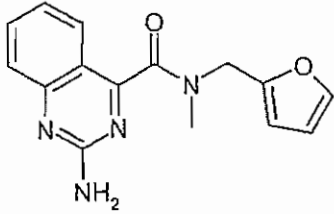
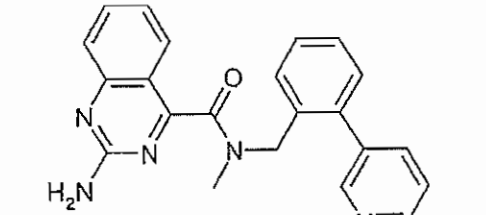
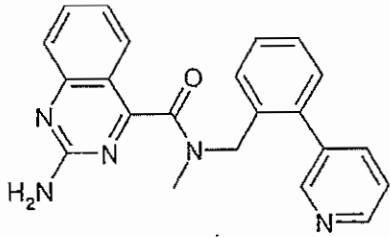
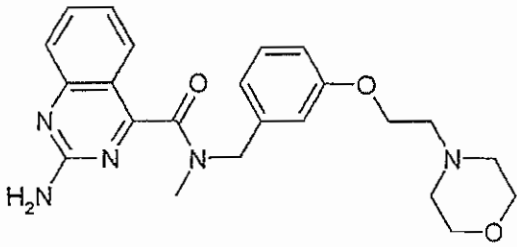
15

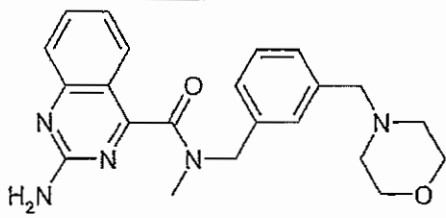
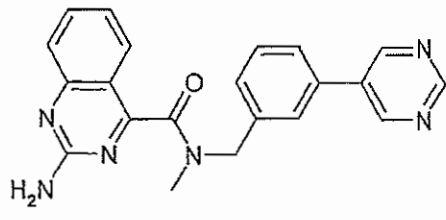
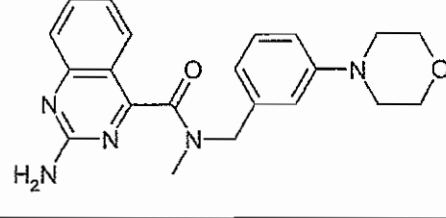
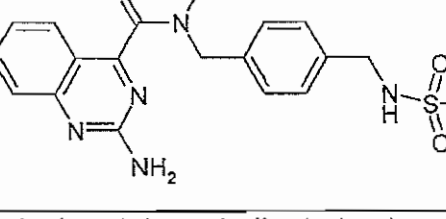
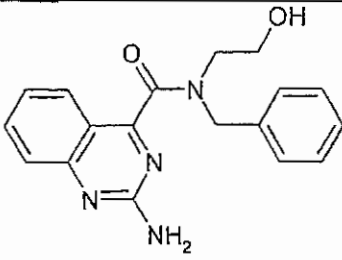
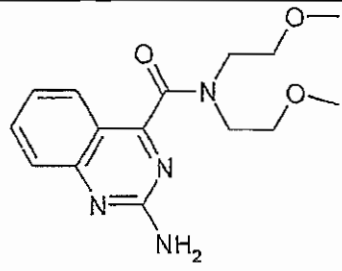
20

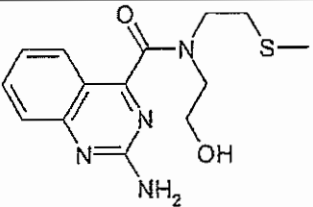
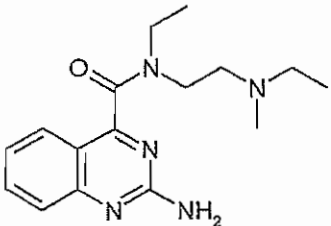
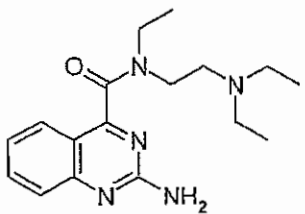
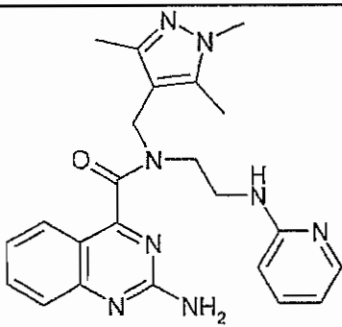
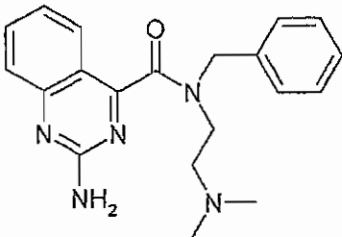
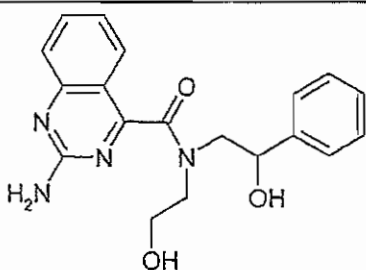
25

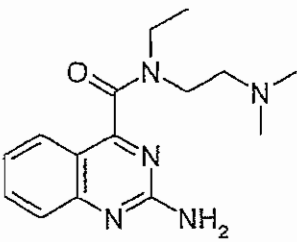
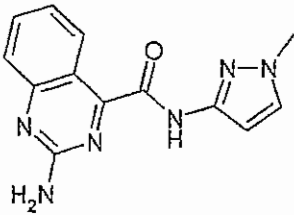
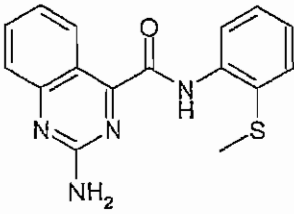
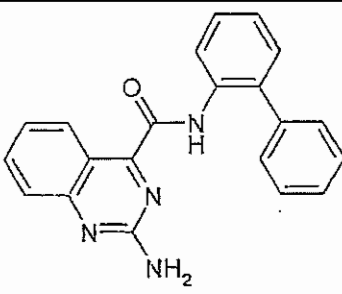
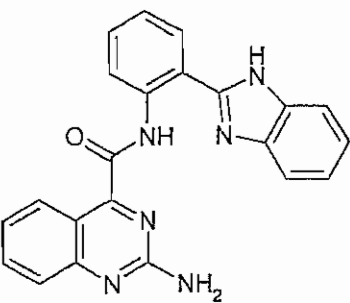
30

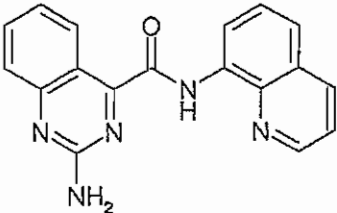
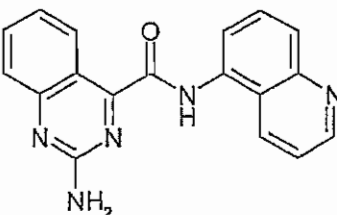
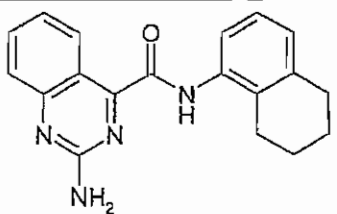
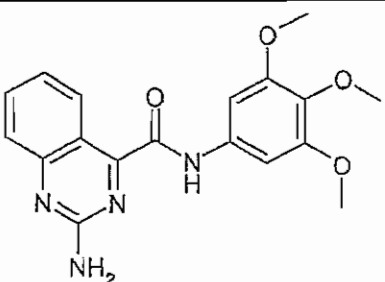
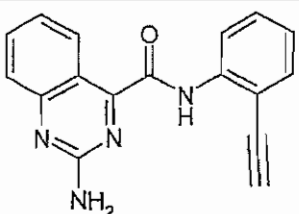
35

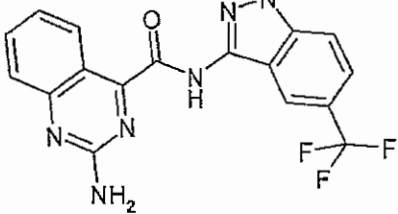
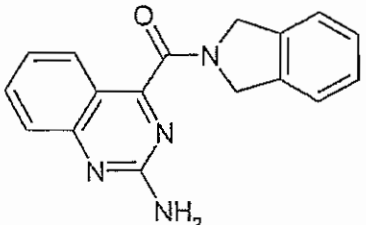
"A25"	2-Amino-4-[(4-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethylbenzyl)]methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 	1.247	374.42
"A26"	2-Amino-4-(furan-2-ylmethylmethylcarbamoyl)quinazoline 	1.247	
"A27"	2-Amino-4-[(4-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylbenzyl)]methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 	1.300	360.39
"A28"	2-Amino-4-[(2-pyridin-3-ylbenzyl)]methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 	1.270	370.43
"A29"		1.118	422.5

5	"A30"		1.010	392.47
10	"A31"		1.335	371.42
15	"A32"		1.430	378.45
20	"A33"		1.226	400.47
25	"A34"	2-Amino-4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	0.950	259.28
30	"A35"		1.345	323.37
35	"A36"		1.163	305.35

5	"A37"		1.183	307.39
10	"A38"		0.839	302.39
15	"A39"		0.886	316.42
20	"A40"		1.021	431.52
25	"A41"		1.155	350.44
30	"A42"			353.39
35				

5	"A43"		0.805	288.37
10	"A44"		1.289	269.28
15	"A45"		1.592	311.38
20	"A46"		2.827	341.39
25	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 10.340 (s, 1H), 7.794 (m, 2H), 7.691 (m, 1H), 7.494-7.362 (m, 9H), 7.139 (m, 1H), 6.841 (s, 2H)			
30	"A47"		1.727	381.41

5	"A48"		2.053	316.34
10	"A49"		1.248	316.34
15	"A50"		2.064	319.38
20	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 10.185 (s, 1H), 8.301 (d, 1H), 7.741 (m, 1H), 7.522-7.476 (m, 2H), 7.282 (t, 1H), 7.160 (t, 1H), 7.061 (s, 2H), 7.001 (d, 1H), 2.775 (m, 2H), 2.719 (m, 2H), 1.803-1.711 (m, 4H)			
25	"A51"		1.606	355.37
30	"A52"		1.628	289.31

5	"A53"		2.040	387.34
10	"A54"	2-Amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline 	1.470	291.33
15	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.779-7.735 (m, 2H), 7.530-7.440 (m, 2H), 7.345-7.231 (m, 4H), 7.167 (s, 2H), 4.983 (s, 2H), 4.666 (s, 2H)			
20	"A55"	2-Amino-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.763	370.23
20	"A56"	2-Amino-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.245	307.32
25	"A57"	2-Amino-4-phenylcarbamoylquinazoline	1.222	265.29
25	"A58"	2-Amino-4-benzylcarbamoylquinazoline	1.411	279.31
30	"A59"	2-Amino-4-benzylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline	1.528	293.34
30	"A60"	2-Amino-4-[(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline	1.409	361.34
35	"A61"	2-Amino-4-(pyridin-3-ylmethylmethylcarbamoyl)quinazoline	0.853	294.33
35	"A62"	2-Amino-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline	1.130	311.33

5

10

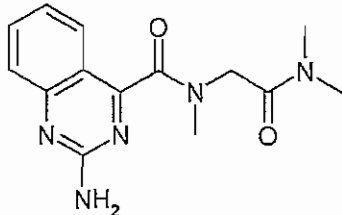
15

20

25

30

35

"A63"	2-Amino-4-[(4-methoxybenzyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.075	323.37
"A64"	2-Amino-4-[(3-methylbenzyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.254	307.37
"A65"	2-Amino-4-phenylmethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	0.850	279.31
"A66"	2-Amino-4-(furan-2-ylmethylmethyl-carbamoyl)quinazoline	1.323	283.3
"A67"	2-Amino-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethylmethyl-carbamoyl)quinazoline	1.058	294.33
"A68"	2-Amino-4-[(2-fluorobenzyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.115	311.33
"A69"	2-Amino-4-[(2-methoxybenzyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.125	323.37
"A70"	2-Amino-4-[(2-methylbenzyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.207	307.37
"A71"	2-Amino-4-benzylethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.189	307.37
"A72"	2-Amino-4-[(3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline	1.339	357.81
"A73"	2-Amino-4-[(4-fluorobenzyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.135	311.33
"A74"	2-Amino-4-[(3-methoxybenzyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.102	323.37
"A75"	2-Amino-4-dimethylcarbamoylmethyl-methylcarbamoylquinazoline 	0.917	288.32

5

10

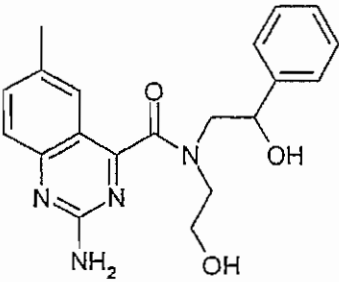
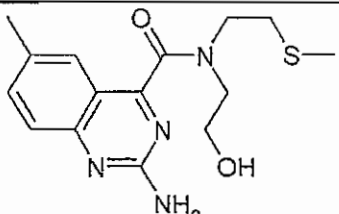
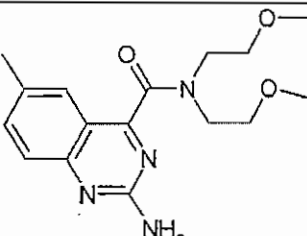
15

20

25

30

35

"A76"	2-Amino-4-[(4-methylbenzyl)methyl-carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.257	307.37
"A77"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-diethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.283	259.32
"A78"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-benzylethyl-carbamoylquinazoline	1.531	307.37
"A79"		1.405	367.42
"A80"		1.295	321.41
"A81"		1.252	319.38
"A82"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-propylethyl-carbamoylquinazoline	1.444	273.35
"A83"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(morpholin-4-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline	1.083	273.31
"A84"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-isopropylethyl-carbamoylquinazoline	1.403	273.35

5

10

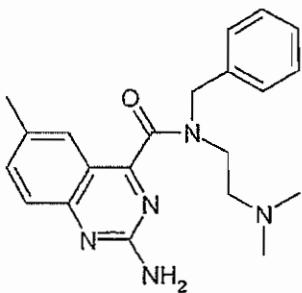
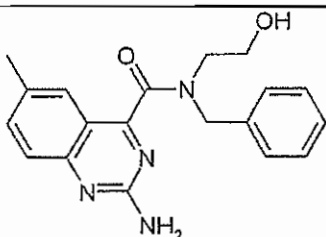
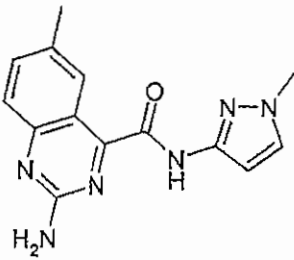
15

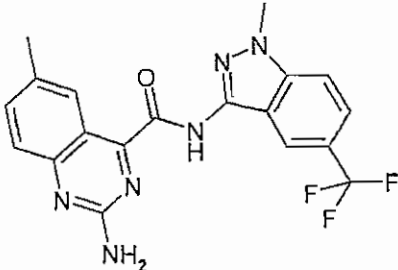
20

25

30

35

"A85"		1.243	364.46
"A86"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.585	305.35
¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 8.138 (s, 1H), 7.580 (dd, 1H), 7.527 (bs, 1H), 7.440 (m, 2H), 7.342-7.238 (m, 2H), 6.902 (s, 2H), 4.981 (s, 2H), 4.643 (s, 2H), 2.352 (s, 3H)			
"A87"		1.492	337.39
"A88"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)carbamoyl]quinazoline	1.401	283.31
			

5	"A89"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-[(1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)-carbamoyl]quinazoline	2.044	401.36
10				
15	"A90"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.841	384.25
20	"A91"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.308	321.35
25	"A95"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.471	335.38
30		¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.959 (m, 1H), 7.866 (s, 1H), 7.731 (m, 1H), 7.132 (m, 1H), 6.763 (m, 1H), 6.770 (m, 1H), 4.958 (d, 2H), 4.692 (d, 2H), 2.765 (q, 2H), 1.223 (t, 3H)		
35	"A96"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.958	398.28
		¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.685 - 7.209 (m, 6H), 6.911 (bs, 2H), 4.958 (d, 2H), 4.635 (d, 2H), 2.654 (q, 2H), 1.178 (t, 3H)		
	"A97"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.732	319.38
		¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.640 (m, 1H), 7.532 (m, 1H), 7.450 (m, 2H), 7.329 (m, 1H), 7.263 (m, 2H), 6.910 (bs, 2H), 4.985 (s, 2H), 4.635 (s, 2H), 2.654 (q, 2H), 1.176 (t, 3H)		

5	"A98"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-diethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.476	273.35
	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.609 (m, 1H), 7.415 (m, 1H), 7.269 (m, 1H), 6.870 (bs, 2H), 3.553 (q, 2H), 3.099 (q, 2H), 2.670 (q, 2H), 1.234 (t, 3H), 1.187 (t, 3H), 1.001 (t, 3H)			
10	"A99"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline	1.339	271.34
	"A100"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(piperidin-1-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline	1.468	285.36
	"A101"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(morpholin-4-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline	1.255	287.33
15	"A102"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(azepan-1-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline	1.571	299.39
	"A103"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-methylpyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.479	285.36
	"A104"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-methylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.610	299.39
20	"A105"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(4-methylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.656	299.39
	"A106"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2,6-dimethylpyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.647	299.39
	"A107"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(3-methylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.606	299.39
25	"A108"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(3-oxopiperazin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.081	300.33
	"A109"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.483	315.39
	"A110"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-propylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.844	327.44
35	"A111"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-ethylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.708	313.42

5	"A112"	2-Amino-6-propyl-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	2.085	412.31
	"A113"	2-Amino-6-propyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.853	333.41
	"A114"	2-Amino-6-propyl-4-diethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.614	287.38
10	"A115"	2-Amino-6-propyl-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.584	349.41
15	"A116"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.573	349.41
	"A117"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	2.068	412.31
20	"A118"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.871	333.41
25	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.695 (dd, 1H), 7.531 (d, 1H), 7.481-7.244 (m, 5H), 6.907 (s, 2H), 4.988 (s, 2H), 4.672 (s, 2H), 2.958 (m, 1H), 1.202 (m, 6H)			
	"A119"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline	1.605	287.38
30	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.668 (dd, 1H), 7.427 (d, 1H), 7.274 (d, 1H), 6.871 (s, 2H), 3.557 (q, 2H), 3.095 (q, 2H), 2.995-2.926 (m, 1H), 1.256-1.203 (m, 9H), 0.997 (t, 3H)			
	"A120"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(2-propylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.951	341.47
35	"A121"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(2-ethylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.843	327.44

5	"A122"	2-Amino-6-sec-butyl-4-(1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.950	347.43
	"A123"	2-Amino-6-tert-butyl-4-(1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.873	347.43
	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.878 (dd, 1H), 7.626 (d, 1H), 7.495-7.248 (m, 5H), 6.953 (s, 2H), 4.988 (s, 2H), 4.701 (s, 2H), 1.282 (s, 9H)			
10	"A124"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-benzylmethyl-carbamoylquinazoline	1.866	372.24
	"A125"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-(1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.943	370.23
15	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 8.143 (d, 1H), 7.957 (dd, 1H), 7.451 (d, 1H), 7.361-7.256 (m, 4H), 7.213 (s, 2H), 4.993 (s, 2H), 4.745 (s, 2H)			
	"A126"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	2.189	449.13
20	"A127"	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	2.192	404.67
	"A128"	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-(1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.890	325.77
25	"A129"	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-diethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	1.585	279.74

30

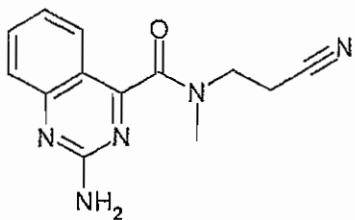
Example 2

Preparation of 2-amino-4-(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
("A17")

35

68.76 μl of isobutyl chloroformate and 63.93 μl of 4-methylmorpholine are added to a solution of 100 mg of 2-amino-4-carboxyquinazoline in 2 ml of DMF. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes, 50.66 mg of 3-hydroxypyrrolidine are added, and the mixture is stirred for a further 30 minutes. Conventional work-up gives 55.7 mg of "A17"; Rt 0.797; $M+H^+$ 259.28.

The following compounds are obtained analogously

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min]	$M+H^+$
"A18"	2-Amino-4-[(2-cyanoethyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 	0.938	256.28
"A21"	2-Amino-4-[(2-dimethylaminoethyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline	0.680	274.34

Example 3

Preparation of 2-amino-6-methyl-4-(5-methoxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A92")

A mixture of 56.6 mg of "A91", 11 μl of iodomethane and 48.8 mg of potassium carbonate in 2 ml of acetone is stirred for 16 hours. The solvent is removed, the residue is dissolved in 1 of DMSO and purified by HPLC, giving 19 mg of "A92"; Rt 1.590; $M+H^+$ 335.38.

An analogous procedure gives

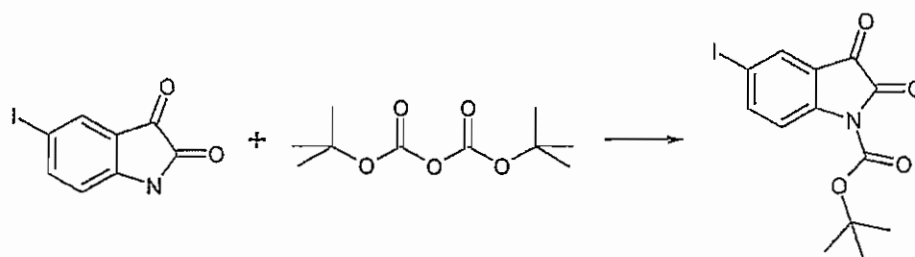
2-amino-6-methyl-4-(5-ethoxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A93"); Rt 1.772; $M+H^+$ 349.41;

2-amino-6-methyl-4-(5-isopropoxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-
quinazoline ("A94"); Rt 1.876; $M+H^+$ 363.43;

Example 4

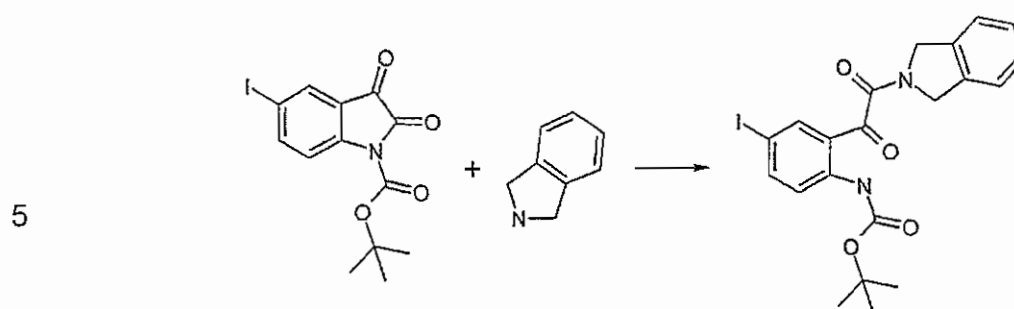
Preparation of 2-amino-6-iodo-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A130")

4.1 tert-Butyl 5-iodo-2,3-dioxo-2,3-dihydroindole-1-carboxylate



50 g of 5-iodo-1H-indole-2,3-dione are dissolved in 500 ml of THF, cooled to 10°C, and 43.97 g of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate are added. The mixture is stirred at 23°C for 16 h and subsequently evaporated to dryness in vacuo. The residue is taken up in petroleum ether and THF and crystallised at -20°C. The yellow solid obtained in this way is filtered and dried at 30°C in a drying cabinet. Yield: 62.41 g of tert-butyl 5-iodo-2,3-dioxo-2,3-dihydroindole-1-carboxylate; retention time LC-MS: 2.113 min.

4.2 tert-Butyl {2-[2-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)-2-oxoacetyl]-4-iodophenyl}carbamate



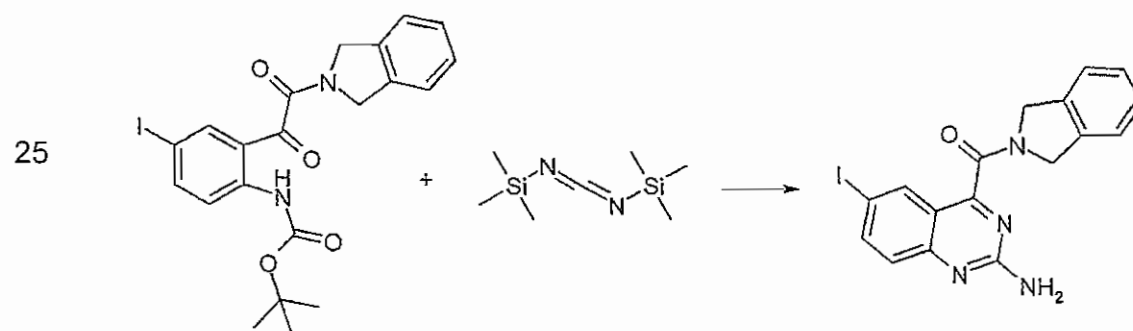
10 62.41 g of tert-butyl 5-iodo-2,3-dioxo-2,3-dihydroindole-1-carboxylate are dissolved in dried THF, and 18.98 ml of isindoline are added. The mixture is stirred at 25°C for 30 min, evaporated to dryness in vacuo, and the residue is triturated with petroleum ether, filtration gives 82.3 g of tert-butyl {2-[2-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-yl)-2-oxoacetyl]-4-iodophenyl}carbamate (beige solid);

15 retention time LC-MS: 2.63 min;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.014 (d, 1H), 7.962 (dd, 1H), 7.913 (d, 1H), 7.391 (d, 1H), 7.326-7.292 (m, 3H), 4.901 (s, 2H), 4.872 (s, 2H), 1.398 (s, 9H).

20

4.3



30 24.50 g of tert-butyl {2-[2-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-yl)-2-oxoacetyl]-4-iodophenyl}carbamate are dissolved in 500 ml of acetonitrile under argon. 0.756 g of caesium fluoride is added, and 16.887 ml of bis(trimethylsilyl)-carbodiimide are added dropwise to the solution over the course of 5 min. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 15 min, and 400 ml of di-

35

chloromethane are added. After addition of 400 ml of hydrochloric acid (1N), the product precipitates out as a white solid. Yield: 14 g of "A130"; retention time LC-MS: 1.655 min;

5 ^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO) δ [ppm] 8.143 (d, 1H), 7.957 (dd, 1H), 7.451 (d, 1H), 7.361-7.256 (m, 4H), 7.213 (s, 2H), 4.993 (s, 2H), 4.745 (s, 2H).

Example 5

10 Preparation of 2-amino-6-phenyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline ("A131") [Suzuki coupling]

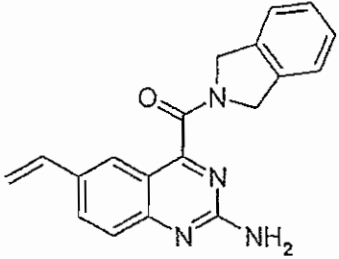
A mixture of 160 mg of "A130", 56.24 mg of benzeneboronic acid, 2 ml of ethylene glycol dimethyl ether, 22.21 mg of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(0), 106.25 mg of potassium carbonate and 50 μl of water is irradiated in the microwave at 120° for 30 minutes under an argon atmosphere. The mixture is poured into water and extracted with dichloromethane. The extract is dried, and the solvent is removed. The residue is dissolved in 1 ml of DMSO and chromatographed by means of HPLC, giving 10 mg of "A131";

20 ^1H -NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6): δ [ppm] 8.080 (dd, 1H), 7.984 (d, 1H), 7.703-7.260 (m, 10H), 7.125 (s, 2H), 5.021 (s, 2H), 4.752 (s, 2H).

25

The following compounds are obtained analogously

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min]	M+H ⁺
30 "A132"	2-Amino-6-(3-hydroxymethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.660	397.45
35 "A133"	2-Amino-6-(4-hydroxymethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.572	397.45

5	"A134"	2-Amino-6-(2-hydroxymethylphenyl)- 4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)- quinazoline	1.705	397.45
	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆ + TFA-d ₁): δ [ppm] 8.150-8.120 (m, 2H), 7.853 (d, 1H), 7.598 (d, 1H), 7.456-7.253 (m, 7H), 5.021 (s, 2H), 4.860 (s, 2H), 4.388 (s, 2H)			
10	"A135"	2-Amino-6-(4-cyanomethylphenyl)-4- (1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)- quinazoline	1.851	406.46
	"A136"	2-Amino-6-cyano-4-(1,3-dihydro- isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.712	316.34
15	"A138"	2-Amino-6-phenyl-4- diethylcarbamoylquinazoline	1.762	321.4
20	¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 8.053 (dd, 1H), 7.674 (d, 1H), 7.647-7.629 (m, 2H), 7.579-7.559 (m, 1H), 7.513-7.483 (m, 2H), 7.403- 7.369 (m, 1H), 7.097 (s, 2H), 3.579 (q, 2H), 3.165 (q, 2H), 1.248 (t, 3H), 1.036 (t, 3H)			
25	"A993"		1.328	317.36
30	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.258 (dd, 1H), 8.004 (d, 1H), 7.728 (d, 1H), 7.456 (d, 1H), 7.358-7.275 (m, 2H), 7.225 (d, 1H), 6.864 (dd, 1H), 5.970 (d, 1H), 5.402 (d, 1H), 5.036 (s, 2H), 4.785 (s, 2H)			

Example 6

35 Preparation of 2-amino-6-bromo-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quina-
zoline ("A137")

1.09 g of caesium fluoride are added to a solution of 800 mg of 1-(2-BOC-amino-5-bromophenyl)-2-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)ethane-1,2-dione in 5 ml of dry THF. A solution of 0.813 ml of N,N'-bis(trimethylsilyl)carbodiimide in 1 ml of THF is then added dropwise over the course of 10 minutes, and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 1 hour under an argon atmosphere. The mixture is poured into water and extracted with dichloromethane. The extract is dried, and the solvent is removed, giving 302 mg of "A137".

The following compounds are obtained analogously

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min]	M+H ⁺
"A150"	2-Amino-6-fluoro-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.687	309.32
"A151"	2-Amino-6-methoxy-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.544	
Ether cleavage thereof using BBr ₃ gives			
"A151a"	2-Amino-6-hydroxy-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.295	
"A152"	2-Amino-6-nitro-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.801	336.32
Hydrogenation thereof using hydrogen gives			
"A152a"	2,6-Diamino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.242	306.34
¹ H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d ₆): δ [ppm] 7.472-7.439 (m, 2H), 7.363-7.188 (m, 5H), 6.720 (d, 1H), 6.419 (s, 2H), 5.268 (s, 2H), 4.947 (s, 2H), 4.618 (s, 2H)			

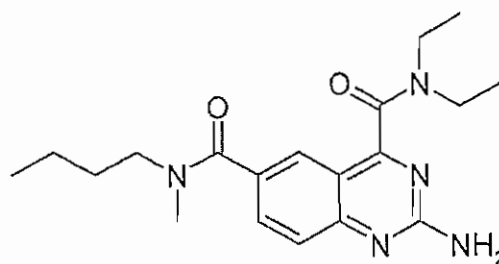
"A153"	2-Amino-8-methyl-4-(1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.662	305.35
--------	---	-------	--------

Example 7

Preparation of 2-amino-6-(butylmethylcarbamoyl)-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline ("A139")

The following are reacted at 30 bar and 130° in an autoclave:
100 mg of 2-amino-6-bromo-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline, 30 ml of 1,4-dioxane, 7 ml of carbon monoxide, 10 mg of (1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-ferrocene)dichloropalladium(II), 50 mg of N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine and 80 mg of N-methylbutylamine.

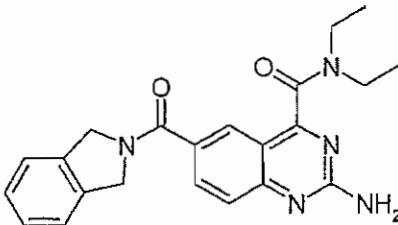
After the reaction, the solvent is removed, and the residue is subjected to RP flash chromatography (Isco Companion®), and subsequently lyophilised, giving 42.4 mg of "A139"



; Rt 1.088; M+H⁺ 358.46.

The following compounds are obtained analogously

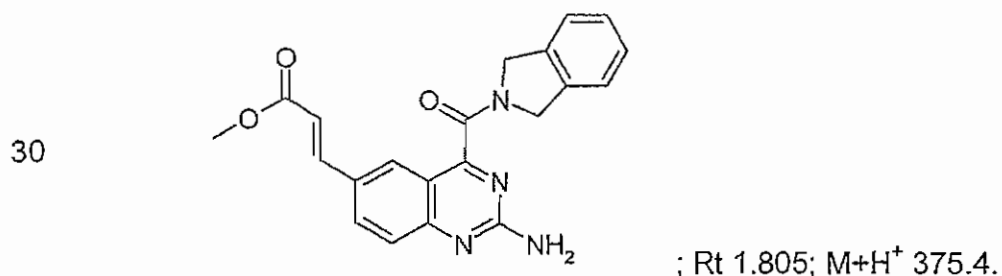
Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min]	M+H ⁺
"A140"	2-Amino-6-ethylcarbamoyl-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline	1.238	316.38

5	"A141"	2-Amino-6-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)-4-diethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline	390.46
10			

Example 8

15 Preparation of 2-amino-6-((E)-2-methoxycarbonylvinyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A142")

20 A mixture of 562 mg of "A130", 122.3 μ l of methyl acrylate, 374.3 μ l of triethylamine, 15.15 mg of palladium(II) acetate, 20.55 mg of tris-o-toylamine and 4 ml of acetonitrile is irradiated in the microwave at 120° for 30 minutes under an argon atmosphere. The mixture is poured into water and extracted with dichloromethane. The extract is dried, and the solvent is removed. The residue is taken up in a little acetonitrile. The product precipitates out on ultrasound irradiation, giving 196.5 mg of "A142"



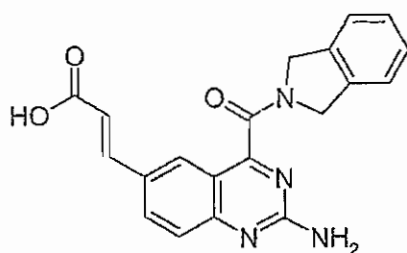
Hydrogenation of "A142" in THF using palladium/active carbon gives the compound 2-amino-6-(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline ("A143"); Rt 1.615; M+H⁺ 377.42;

and ester hydrolysis thereof gives

the compound 2-amino-6-(2-carboxyethyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline ("A143a"); Rt 1.399; M+H⁺ 363.39.

Ester hydrolysis of "A142" under standard conditions gives

the compound (E)-3-[2-amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]acrylic acid ("A142a"); Rt (polar) 1.499; M+H⁺ 361.37



"A142a".

The following compounds are obtained analogously

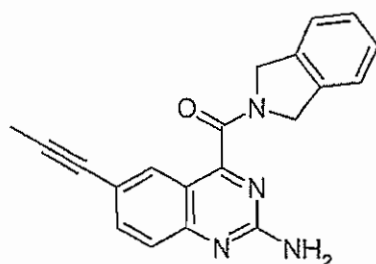
Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min]	M+H ⁺
"A144"	2-Amino-6-((E)-styryl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	2.180	393.46
"A145"	2-Amino-6-(2-phenylethyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	2.020	395.48

Example 9

Preparation of 2-amino-6-(3-trimethylsilanylprop-1-ynyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A146")

A mixture of 100 mg of "A130", 42.98 μ l of trimethylprop-2-ynylsilane, 3.37 mg of bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride, 1.83 mg of copper(I) iodide, 0.16 ml of triethylamine and 0.5 ml of DMF is stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes under an argon atmosphere. The solution is then evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. 1 ml of acetonitrile is added, and the mixture is chromatographed by means of preparative HPLC, giving 18 mg of "A146"; Rt 2.441; $M+H^+$ 401.56.

The trimethylsilyl group is cleaved off by stirring 15 mg of "A146" in 2 ml of THF and 4.47 μ l of KOH (47%). The mixture is poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. Conventional work-up gives 12 mg of 2-amino-6-(prop-1-ynyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A147")

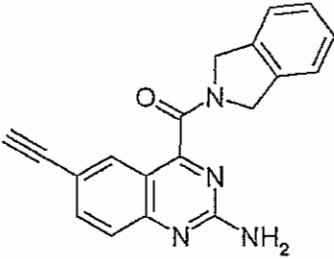


; Rt 1.873; $M+H^+$ 329.37.

The following compounds are obtained analogously

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min]	$M+H^+$
"A148"		2.449	

5

"A149"		1.801	315.35

10

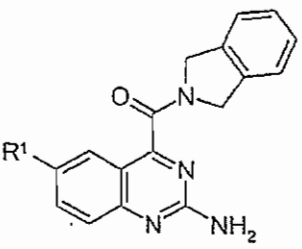
The following compounds of the formula Ia, Ib, Ic and Id are obtained analogously to Example 1 or Example 4 (Tables 1 - 4)

Table 1

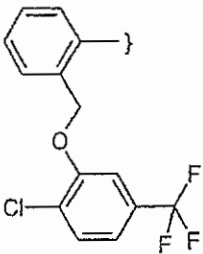
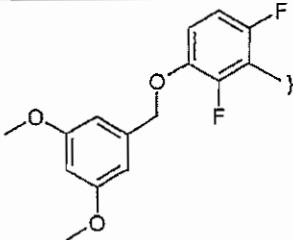
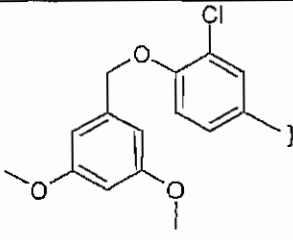
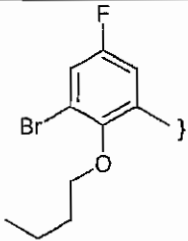
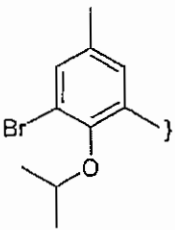
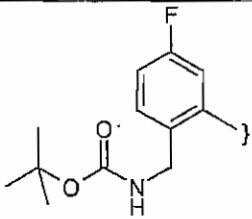
15

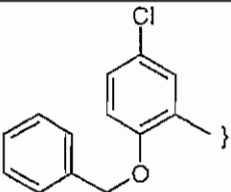
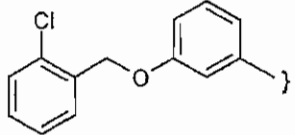
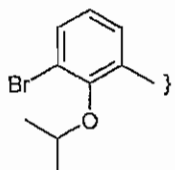
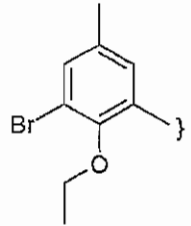
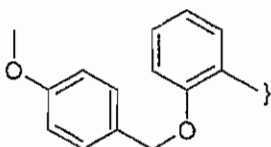
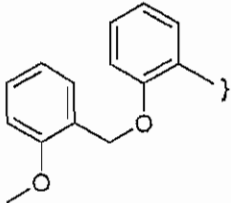
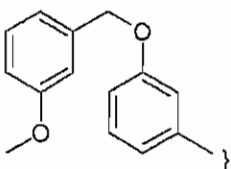
Compounds of the formula Ia

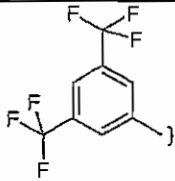
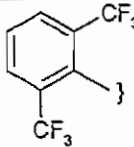
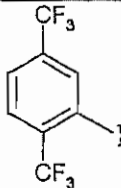
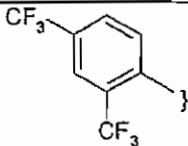
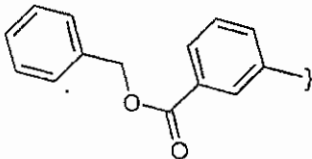
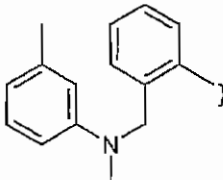
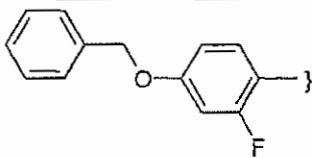
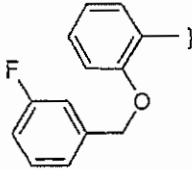
20

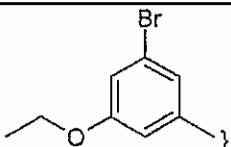
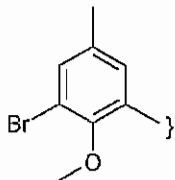
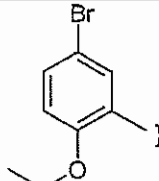
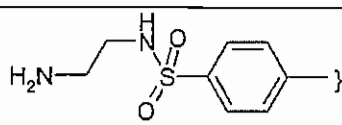
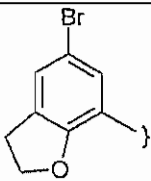
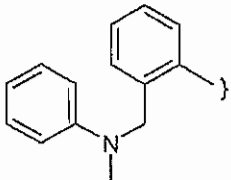
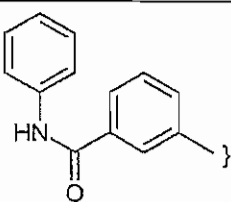
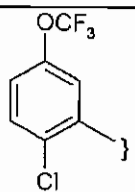
		
		Rt [min] HPLC method polar
Compound No.	R ¹	
"A154"	CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A155"	CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ OH	
"A156"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A157"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A158"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A159"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A160"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃	
"A161"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃	
"A162"	N(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH) ₂	

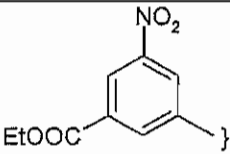
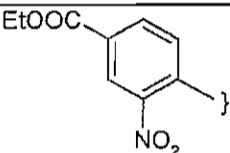
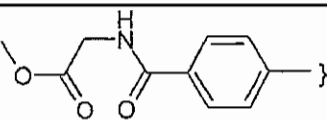
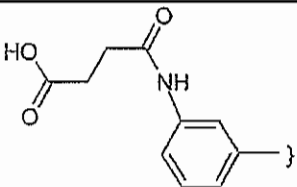
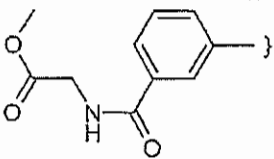
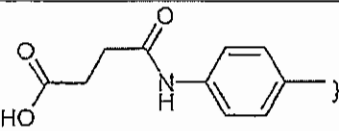
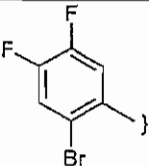
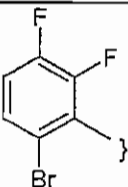
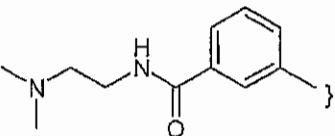
35

	"A163"	$N(CH_2CH_2NHCH_3)(CH_2CH_2OH)$	
5	"A164"		
10	"A165"		
15	"A166"		
20	"A167"		
25	"A168"		
30	"A169"		
35			

5	"A170"		
10	"A171"		
15	"A172"		
20	"A173"		
25	"A174"		
30	"A175"		
35	"A176"		

5	"A177"		
10	"A178"		
15	"A179"		
20	"A180"		
25	"A181"		
30	"A182"		
35	"A183"		
	"A184"		

5	"A185"	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(Br)=CC=C2C=CC=CC=C12</chem>	
	"A186"	 <chem>COc1cc(Br)ccc1Cc2ccccc2</chem>	
10	"A187"	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(Br)=CC=C2C=CC=CC=C12</chem>	
15	"A188"	 <chem>NCN(S(=O)(=O)c1ccccc1)</chem>	
20	"A189"	 <chem>BrC1=CC=C2C(=C1)OC2Cc3ccccc3</chem>	
25	"A190"	 <chem>CN(Cc1ccccc1)c2ccccc2</chem>	
30	"A191"	 <chem>NC(=O)c1ccccc1Cc2ccccc2</chem>	
35	"A192"	 <chem>COc1cc(Cl)ccc1Cc2ccccc2</chem>	

	"A193"		
5	"A194"		
10	"A195"		
15	"A196"		
20	"A197"		
	"A198"		
25	"A199"		
30	"A200"		
35	"A201"		

5

10

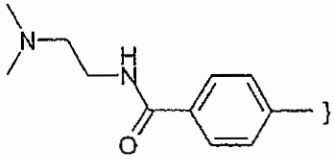
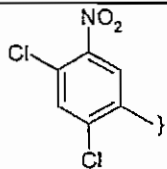
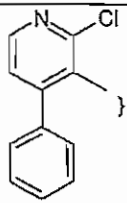
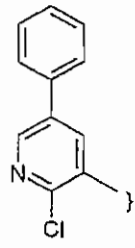
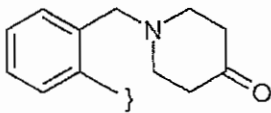
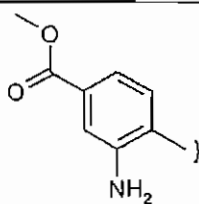
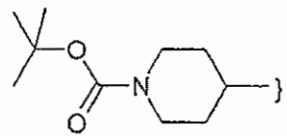
15

20

25

30

35

"A202"		
"A203"		
"A204"		
"A205"		
"A206"		
"A207"		
"A208"	3-Bromo-5-methoxyphenyl	
"A209"	3-Bromo-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A210"		

5

10

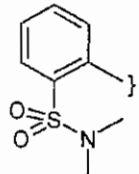
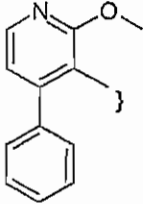
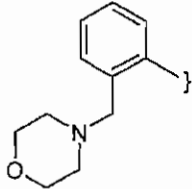
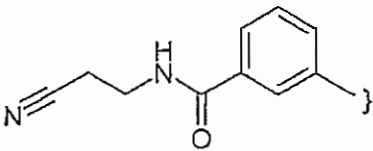
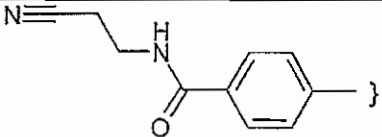
15

20

25

30

35

"A211"		
"A212"		
"A213"	2-Benzoyloxyphenyl	
"A214"	2-Nitro-4-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A215"	3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A216"	4-Chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A217"	2-Chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A218"	2-Chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A219"	4-Chloro-2-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A220"	3-Fluoro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
"A221"		
"A222"	2-Methoxy-5-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A223"	4-Methoxy-3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A224"		
"A225"		

5

10

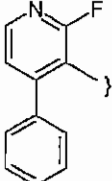
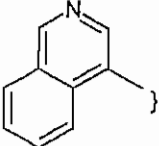
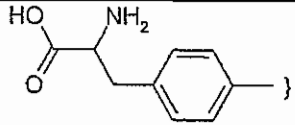
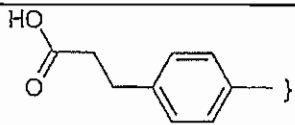
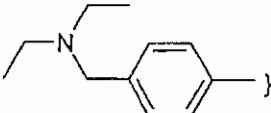
15

20

25

30

35

"A226"		
"A227"	3,5-Difluoro-2-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A228"	2-Methylsulfonylaminophenyl	
"A229"	2,3,4-Trimethoxyphenyl	
"A230"	3-Fluoro-4-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A231"	2-Fluoro-4-methoxycarbonyl-6-methylphenyl	
"A232"		
"A233"		
"A234"	2-tert-Butoxymethylphenyl	
"A235"		
"A236"	2-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A237"	3-Fluoro-2-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A238"	3-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A239"		
"A240"	2-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	2.229
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.148-8.133 (m, 2H), 7.862-7.843 (m, 1H), 7.599-7.580 (m, 1H), 7.560-7.407 (m, 4H), 7.328-7.261 (m, 2H), 7.213 (d, 1H), 5.001 (s, 2H), 4.809 (s, 2H)		

5

10

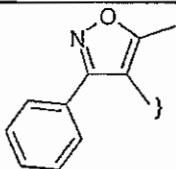
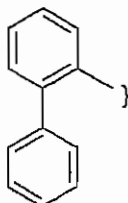
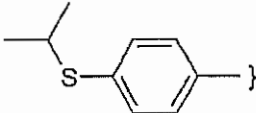
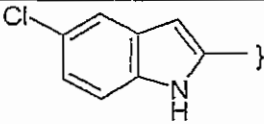
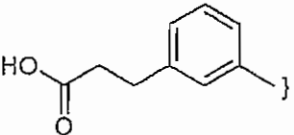
15

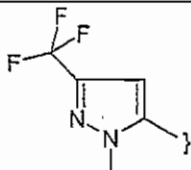
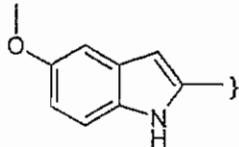
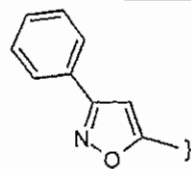
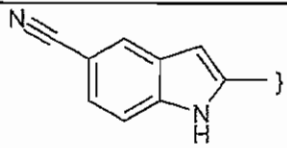
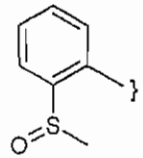
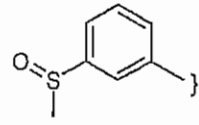
20

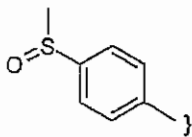
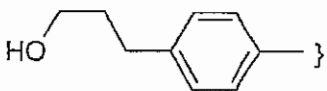
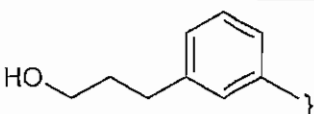
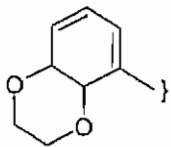
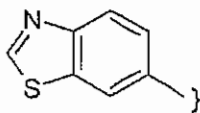
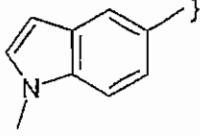
25

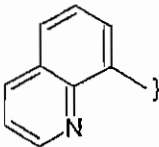
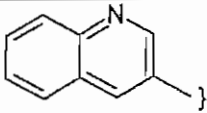
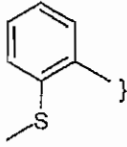
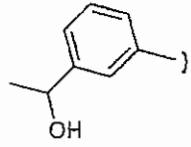
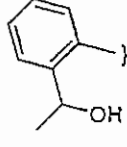
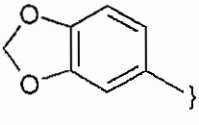
30

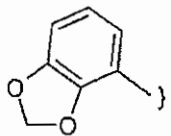
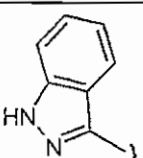
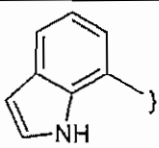
35

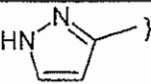
"A241"	3-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
"A242"	2-Hydroxy-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A243"	4-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
"A244"	2-Aminomethyl-4-fluorophenyl	
"A245"		
"A246"	3-Chloro-4-carboxyphenyl	
"A247"	4-Chloro-2-carboxyphenyl	
"A248"		
"A249"	3-Fluoro-6-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A250"		
"A251"		
"A252"	2-Dimethylamino-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A253"	3-Isopropyl-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A254"		
"A255"	2-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A256"	3-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl	

5	"A257"		
	"A258"	4-Cyano-6-nitrophenyl	
10	"A259"		
	"A260"	4-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A261"	3-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A262"	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl	2.174
15	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.057 (s, 1H), 8.024 (d, 1H), 7.876-7.844 (m, 2H), 7.746 (t, 1H), 7.660 (t, 1H), 7.469 (d, 1H), 7.428 (d, 1H), 7.357-7.298 (m, 2H), 7.256 (d, 1H), 5.011 (s, 2H), 4.809 (s, 2H)		
20	"A263"		
	"A264"	4-Chloro-2-methoxyphenyl	
	"A265"	2-Chloro-6-methoxyphenyl	
25	"A266"	3-Chloro-6-methoxyphenyl	
	"A267"		
30	"A268"		
35	"A269"		

	"A270"		
5	"A271"	3-Carboxy-4-fluorophenyl	
	"A272"	3-Carboxy-2-fluorophenyl	
	"A273"	2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl	
	"A274"	2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl	
10	"A275"	2-Chloro-5-cyanophenyl	
	"A276"	3-Amino-5-carboxyphenyl	
	"A277"	4-Ethoxy-3-methylphenyl	
15	"A278"		
	"A279"	4-Ethoxy-2-methylphenyl	
	"A280"		
20	"A281"	3-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
	"A282"	2-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
25	"A283"		
	"A284"	2-(Dimethylaminomethyl)phenyl	
30	"A285"		
	"A286"	2-(Acetylamino)phenyl	
35	"A287"		
	"A288"	3-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl	

	"A289"	3-Chloro-2-fluorophenyl	
5	"A290"		
	"A291"		
10	"A292"	3-Carboxythiophen-2-yl	
	"A293"	2-Carboxythiophen-5-yl	
	"A294"	4-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl	
	"A295"	3-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl	
15	"A296"	2-Fluoro-5-hydroxymethylphenyl	
	"A297"	2-Fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl	
	"A298"	2-Aminomethyl-5-fluorophenyl	
20	"A299"		
	"A300"		
25	"A301"		
	"A302"	2-Methoxymethylphenyl	
30	"A303"		
	"A304"	2-Carboxyphenyl	1.717
35	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 7.995 (m, 2H), 7.891 (d, 1H), 7.769 (d, 1H), 7.597 (t, 1H), 7.499 (t, 1H), 7.402 (m, 1H), 7.327-7.227 (m,		

	4H), 4.993 (s, 2H), 4.837 (s, 2H)		
5	"A305"		
	"A306"	4-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A307"	3-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A308"	3-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
10	"A309"	4-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
	"A310"	2-Aminocarbonylphenyl	1.522
15	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.087 (m, 2H), 7.821 (d, 1H), 7.537 (t, 2H), 7.490-7.450 (m, 3H), 7.370-7.305 (m, 2H), 7.270 (d, 1H), 5.040 (s, 2H), 4.851 (s, 2H)		
	"A311"	3-Cyano-4-fluorophenyl	
	"A312"	4-Cyano-3-fluorophenyl	
	"A313"	3-Cyano-6-fluorophenyl	
20	"A314"		
25	"A316"		
	"A317"	3-Fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl	
	"A318"	4-Fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl	
	"A319"	3-Fluoro-6-hydroxyphenyl	
30	"A320"	3-Methoxyphenyl	
	"A321"	4-Hydroxy-2-methylphenyl	
	"A322"	4-Hydroxymethylphenyl	
	"A323"	2-Methoxyphenyl	
35	"A324"	4-Methoxyphenyl	
	"A325"	2,5-Dimethylphenyl	

	"A327"	2,4-Dimethylphenyl	
	"A328"	2-Cyanophenyl	1.885
5	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.250 (d, 1H), 8.218 (dd, 1H), 7.900-7.869 (m, 2H), 7.752 (t, 1H), 7.643 (d, 1H), 7.562 (t, 1H), 7.377 (d, 1H), 7.297-7.227 (m, 2H), 7.178 (d, 1H), 4.997 (s, 2H), 4.819 (s, 2H)		
	"A329"	3-Cyanophenyl	
10	"A330"	1-Methylpiperidin-4-yl	
	"A331"	2-Fluorophenyl	
	"A332"	4-Fluorophenyl	
	"A333"	4-Hydroxyphenyl	
15			
	"A335"	2-Hydroxyphenyl	
	"A336"	3-Aminophenyl	
	"A337"	2-Methylpyridin-5-yl	
	"A338"	4-Methylpyridin-2-yl	
20	"A339"	3-Methylphenyl	
	"A340"	4-Methylphenyl	
	"A341"	2-Methylphenyl	
25	"A342"		
	"A343"	Pyrrol-2-yl	
	"A344"	Cyclopropyl	
	"A344a"	2-Cyanomethylphenyl	1.903
30	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.032 (m, 2H), 7.846 (d, 1H), 7.526 (m, 1H), 7.436 (m, 2H), 7.380 (m, 1H), 7.329 (m, 1H), 7.274 (m, 2H), 7.196 (m, 1H), 4.980 (s, 2H), 4.816 (s, 2H), 3.839 (s, 2H)		
	"A344b"	2-Methylaminocarbonylphenyl	1.564
35	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.055 (m, 1H), 7.963 (d, 1H), 7.798 (d, 1H), 7.532-7.492 (m, 1H), 7.462-7.431 (m, 4H), 7.327 (t, 1H),		

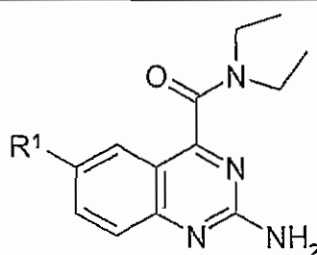
7.282 (t, 1H), 7.225 (d, 1H), 5.013 (s, 2H), 4.774 (s, 2H), 2.448 (s, 3H)		
"A344c"	3,5-Difluorophenyl	2.025
"A344d"	2-Hydroxymethylphenyl	1.723

5

Table 2

Compounds of the formula Ib

10



15

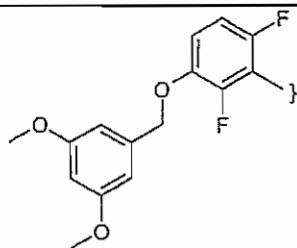
Compound No.	R ¹	
"A345"	CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A346"	CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ OH	
"A347"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A348"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A349"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A350"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
"A351"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃	
"A352"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃	
"A353"	N(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH) ₂	
"A354"	N(CH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃)(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)	
"A355"		

30

35

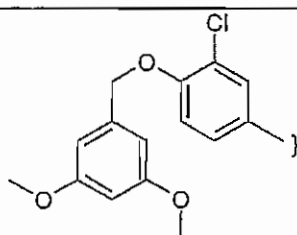
5

"A356"



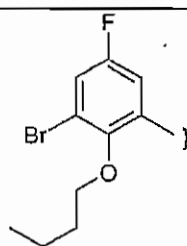
10

"A357"



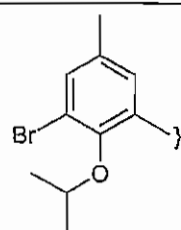
15

"A358"



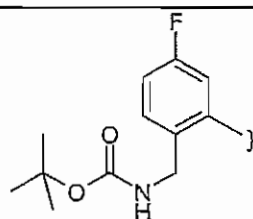
20

"A359"



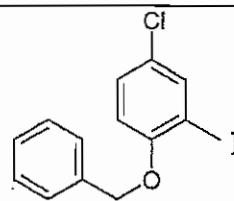
25

"A360"

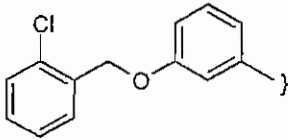
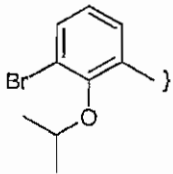
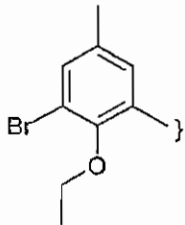
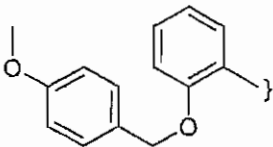
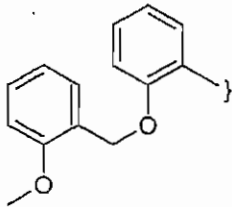
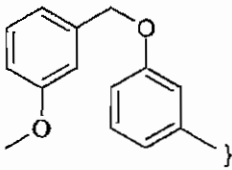
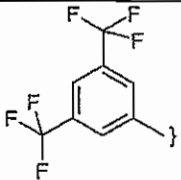
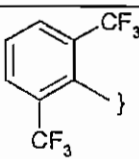


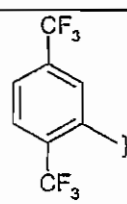
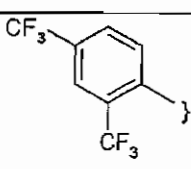
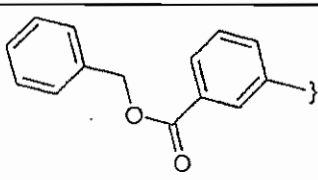
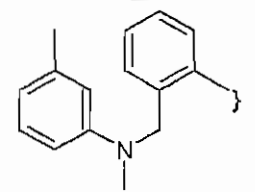
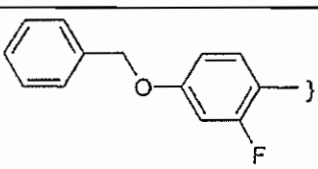
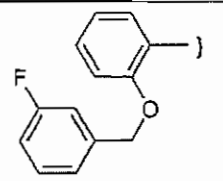
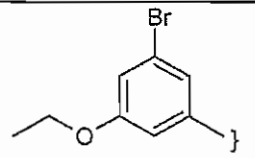
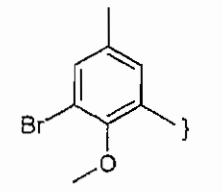
30

"A361"



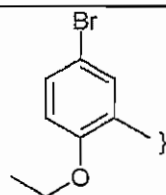
35

	"A362"		
5	"A363"		
10	"A364"		
15	"A365"		
20	"A366"		
25	"A367"		
30	"A368"		
35	"A369"		

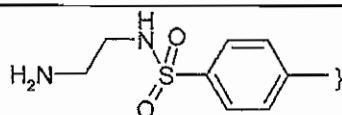
5	"A370"	 <chem>Cc1cc(C(F)(F)F)c(C(F)(F)F)c1</chem>	
	"A371"	 <chem>Cc1cc(C(F)(F)F)c(C(F)(F)F)c1</chem>	
10	"A372"	 <chem>Cc1ccccc1COC(=O)C=Cc2ccccc2</chem>	
15	"A373"	 <chem>Cc1cccc(N(C)CCc2ccccc2)c1</chem>	
20	"A374"	 <chem>Cc1ccccc1COc2ccc(F)cc2</chem>	
25	"A375"	 <chem>Cc1ccccc1OC(C)Cc2ccc(F)cc2</chem>	
30	"A376"	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(Br)C=C1</chem>	
35	"A377"	 <chem>COC(C)Cc1ccc(Br)cc1</chem>	

5

"A378"

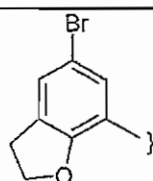


"A379"



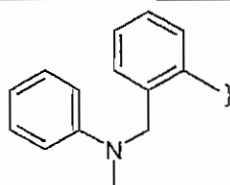
10

"A380"



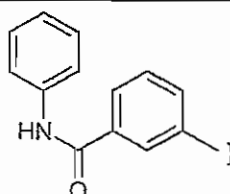
15

"A381"



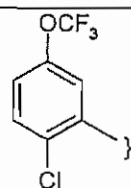
20

"A382"



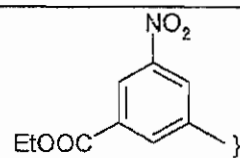
25

"A383"



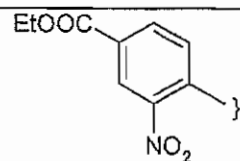
30

"A384"



35

"A385"



5

10

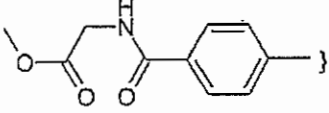
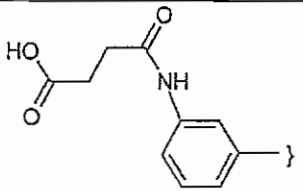
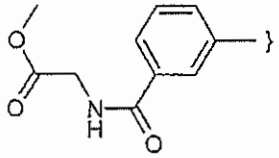
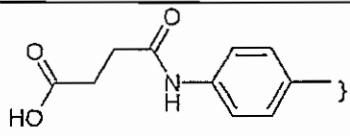
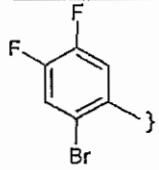
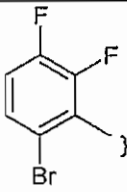
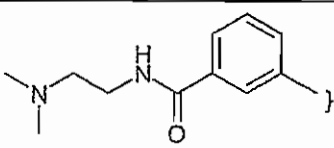
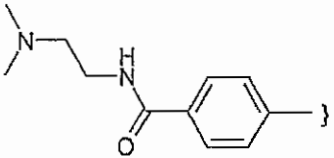
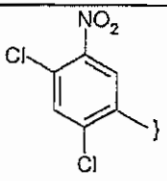
15

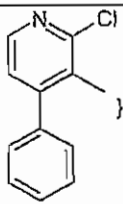
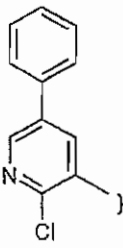
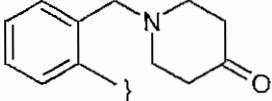
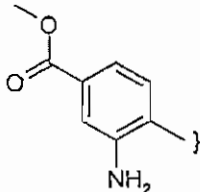
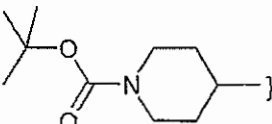
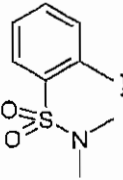
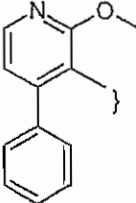
20

25

30

35

"A386"		
"A387"		
"A388"		
"A389"		
"A390"		
"A391"		
"A392"		
"A393"		
"A394"		

5	"A395"		
10	"A396"		
15	"A397"		
20	"A398"		
	"A399"	3-Bromo-5-methoxyphenyl	
	"A400"	3-Bromo-6-methoxyphenyl	
25	"A401"		
30	"A402"		
35	"A403"		
	"A404"	2-Benzoyloxyphenyl	

5

10

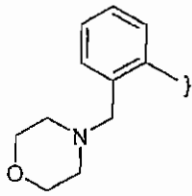
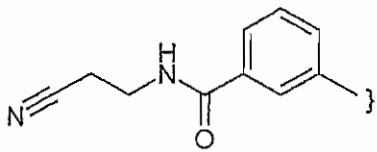
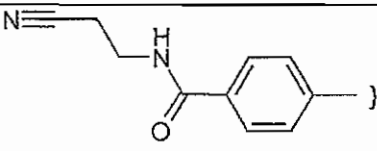
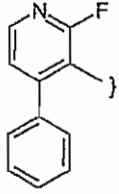
15

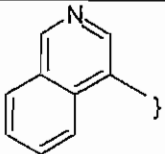
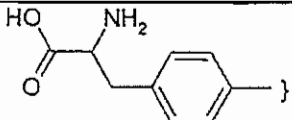
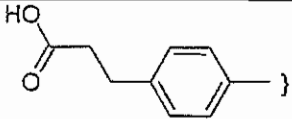
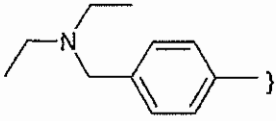
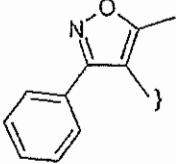
20

25

30

35

"A405"	2-Nitro-4-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A406"	3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A407"	4-Chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A408"	2-Chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A409"	2-Chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A410"	4-Chloro-2-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A411"	3-Fluoro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
"A412"		
"A413"	2-Methoxy-5-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A414"	4-Methoxy-3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A415"		
"A416"		
"A417"		
"A418"	3,5-Difluoro-2-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A419"	2-Methylsulfonylaminophenyl	
"A420"	2,3,4-Trimethoxyphenyl	
"A421"	3-Fluoro-4-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A422"	2-Fluoro-4-methoxycarbonyl-6-methylphenyl	

	"A423"		
5	"A424"		
	"A425"	2-tert-Butoxymethylphenyl	
10	"A426"		
	"A427"	2-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A428"	3-Fluoro-2-trifluoromethylphenyl	
15	"A429"	3-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A430"		
20	"A431"	2-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
	"A432"	3-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
	"A433"	2-Hydroxy-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A434"	4-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
25	"A435"	2-Aminomethyl-4-fluorophenyl	
	"A436"		
30	"A437"	3-Chloro-4-carboxyphenyl	
	"A438"	4-Chloro-2-carboxyphenyl	

5

10

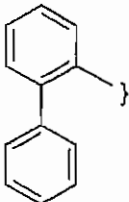
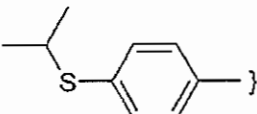
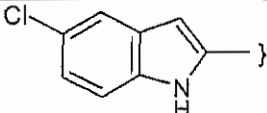
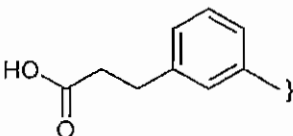
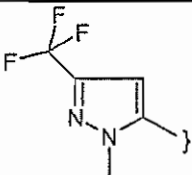
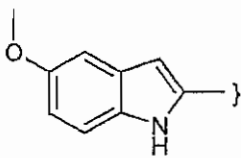
15

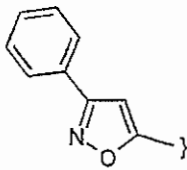
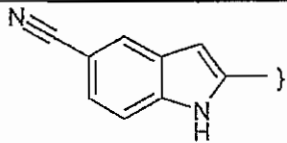
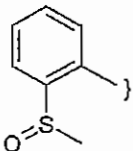
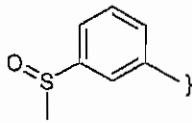
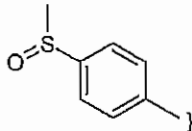
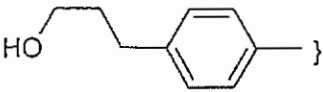
20

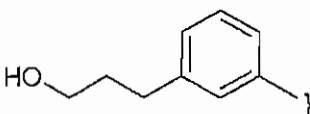
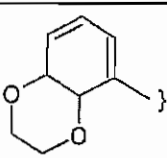
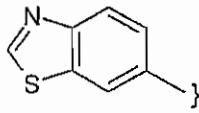
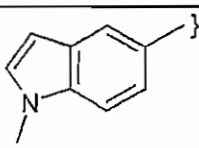
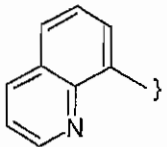
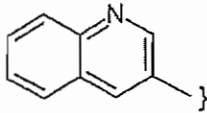
25

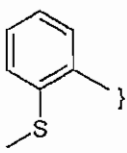
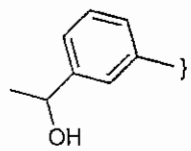
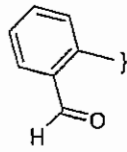
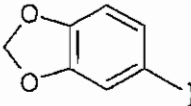
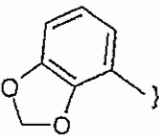
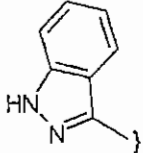
30

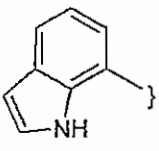
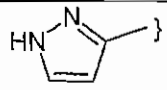
35

"A439"		
"A440"	3-Fluoro-6-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A441"		
"A442"		
"A443"	2-Dimethylamino-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A444"	3-Isopropyl-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A445"		
"A446"	2-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A447"	3-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A448"		
"A449"	4-Cyano-6-nitrophenyl	
"A450"		
"A451"	4-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A452"	3-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A453"	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl	

5	"A454"		
	"A455"	4-Chloro-2-methoxyphenyl	
	"A456"	2-Chloro-6-methoxyphenyl	
	"A457"	3-Chloro-6-methoxyphenyl	
10	"A458"		
15	"A459"		
	"A460"		
20	"A461"		
	"A462"	3-Carboxy-4-fluorophenyl	
25	"A463"	3-Carboxy-2-fluorophenyl	
	"A464"	2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl	
	"A465"	2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl	
	"A466"	2-Chloro-5-cyanophenyl	
30	"A467"	3-Amino-5-carboxyphenyl	
	"A468"	4-Ethoxy-3-methylphenyl	
	"A469"		
35	"A470"	4-Ethoxy-2-methylphenyl	

	"A471"		
5	"A472"	3-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
	"A473"	2-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
10	"A474"		
	"A475"	2-(Dimethylaminomethyl)phenyl	
15	"A476"		
	"A477"	2-(Acetylamino)phenyl	
20	"A478"		
	"A479"	3-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl	
	"A480"	3-Chloro-2-fluorophenyl	
25	"A481"		
	"A482"		
30	"A483"	3-Carboxythiophen-2-yl	
	"A484"	2-Carboxythiophen-5-yl	
	"A485"	4-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl	
	"A486"	3-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl	
35	"A487"	2-Fluoro-5-hydroxymethylphenyl	
	"A488"	2-Fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl	
	"A489"	2-Aminomethyl-5-fluorophenyl	

	"A490"		
5	"A491"		
10	"A492"		
	"A493"	2-Methoxymethylphenyl	
15	"A494"		
	"A495"	2-Carboxyphenyl	
20	"A496"		
	"A497"	4-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A498"	3-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A499"	3-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
25	"A500"	4-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
	"A501"	2-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
	"A502"	3-Cyano-4-fluorophenyl	
	"A503"	4-Cyano-3-fluorophenyl	
30	"A504"	3-Cyano-6-fluorophenyl	
35	"A505"		
	"A506"	3-Cyanomethylphenyl	

	"A507"		
5	"A508"	3-Fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl	
	"A509"	4-Fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl	
	"A510"	3-Fluoro-6-hydroxyphenyl	
	"A511"	3-Methoxyphenyl	
10	"A512"	4-Hydroxy-2-methylphenyl	
	"A513"	4-Hydroxymethylphenyl	
	"A514"	2-Methoxyphenyl	
	"A515"	4-Methoxyphenyl	
15	"A516"	2,5-Dimethylphenyl	
	"A517"	2-Ethylphenyl	
	"A518"	2,4-Dimethylphenyl	
	"A519"	2-Cyanophenyl	
	"A520"	3-Cyanophenyl	
20	"A521"	1-Methylpiperidin-4-yl	
	"A522"	2-Fluorophenyl	
	"A523"	4-Fluorophenyl	
	"A524"	4-Hydroxyphenyl	
25	"A525"	3-Hydroxyphenyl	
	"A526"	2-Hydroxyphenyl	
	"A527"	3-Aminophenyl	
	"A528"	2-Methylpyridin-5-yl	
30	"A529"	4-Methylpyridin-2-yl	
	"A530"	3-Methylphenyl	
	"A531"	4-Methylphenyl	
	"A532"	2-Methylphenyl	
35	"A533"		

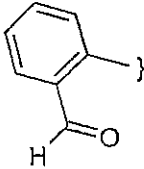
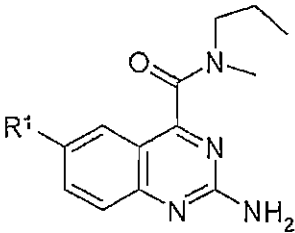
5	"A534"	Pyrrol-2-yl	
	"A535"	Cyclopropyl	
	"A535a"	2-Hydroxymethylphenyl	1.455
	"A535b"		1.649

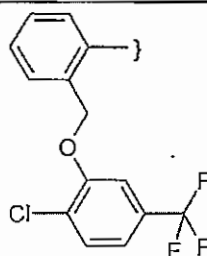
Table 3

Compounds of the formula Ic

15			
20	Compound No.	R ¹	
	"A536"	CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
	"A537"	CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ OH	
	"A538"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
	"A539"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
25	"A540"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
	"A541"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
	"A542"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃	
	"A543"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃	
30	"A544"	N(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH) ₂	
	"A545"	N(CH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃)(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)	

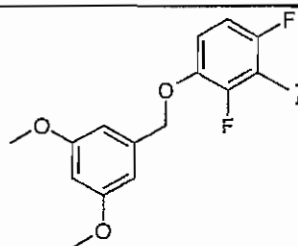
5

"A546"



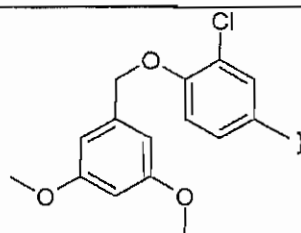
10

"A547"



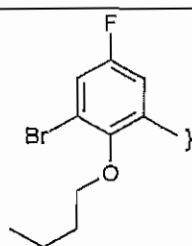
15

"A548"



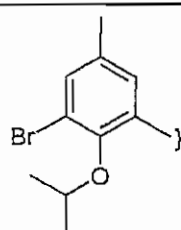
20

"A549"



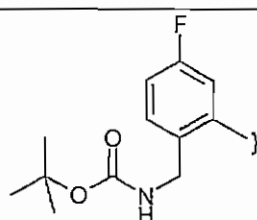
25

"A550"



30

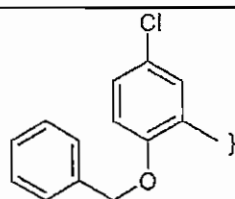
"A551"



35

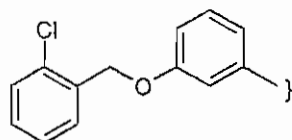
5

"A552"



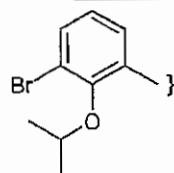
10

"A553"



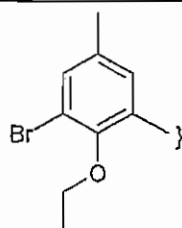
15

"A554"



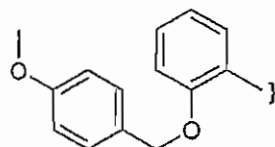
20

"A555"



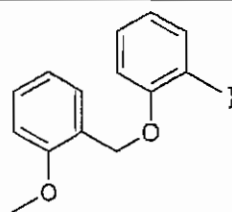
25

"A556"



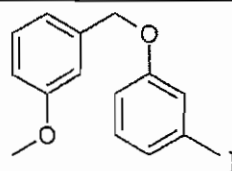
30

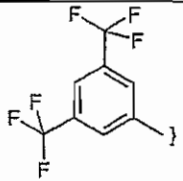
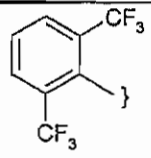
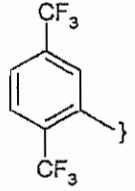
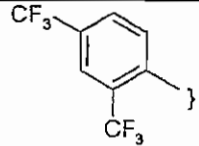
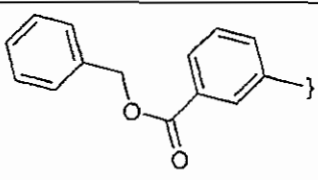
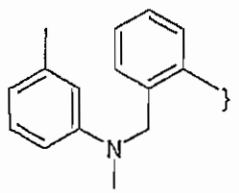
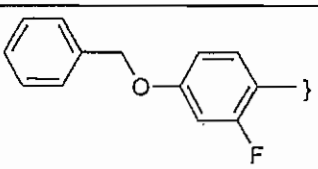
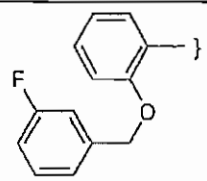
"A557"

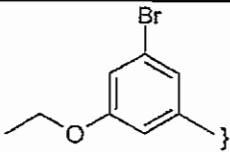
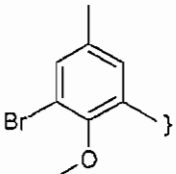
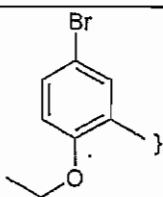
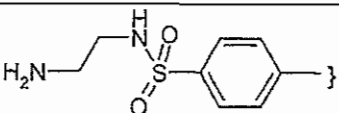
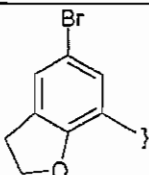
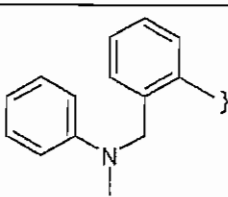
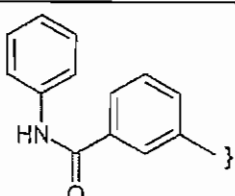
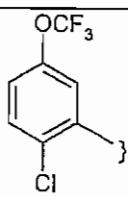


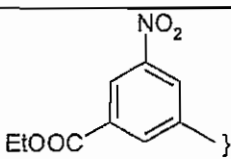
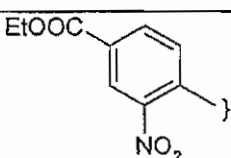
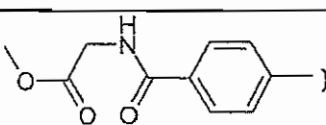
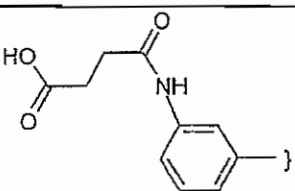
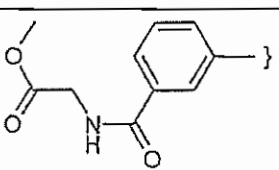
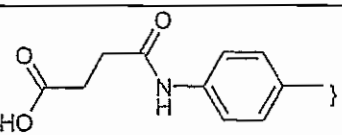
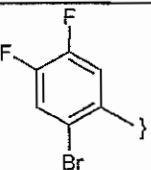
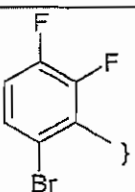
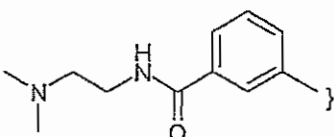
35

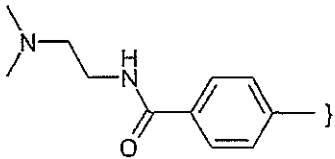
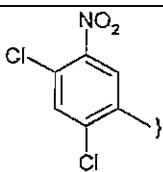
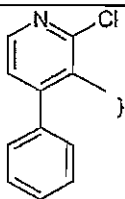
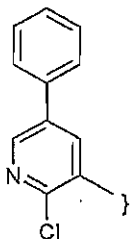
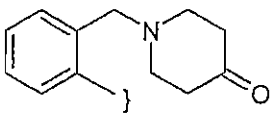
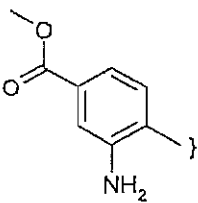
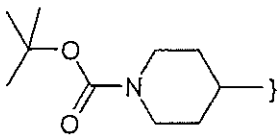
"A558"



5	"A559"		
	"A560"		
10	"A561"		
15	"A562"		
20	"A563"		
25	"A564"		
30	"A565"		
35	"A566"		

5	"A567"	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(Br)=CC2=CC=CC=C2</chem>	
	"A568"	 <chem>COc1c(Br)cc(Cc2ccccc2)cc1</chem>	
10	"A569"	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(Br)=CC2=CC=CC=C2</chem>	
15	"A570"	 <chem>NCN(S(=O)(=O)c1ccc(Cc2ccccc2)cc1)</chem>	
20	"A571"	 <chem>BrC1=CC=C(C=C1)C2=CC3=C(C=C2)OCC3Cc4ccccc4</chem>	
25	"A572"	 <chem>CN1CCCC1Cc2ccccc2Cc3ccccc3</chem>	
30	"A573"	 <chem>NC(=O)c1ccccc1Cc2ccccc2</chem>	
35	"A574"	 <chem>COc1cc(Cl)ccc1Cc2ccccc2</chem>	

	"A575"		
5	"A576"		
10	"A577"		
15	"A578"		
20	"A579"		
	"A580"		
25	"A581"		
30	"A582"		
35	"A583"		

5	"A584"		
	"A585"		
10	"A586"		
15	"A587"		
20	"A588"		
25	"A589"		
	"A590"	3-Bromo-5-methoxyphenyl	
30	"A591"	3-Bromo-6-methoxyphenyl	
	"A592"		

5

10

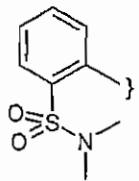
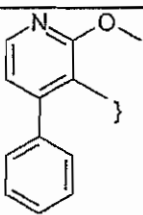
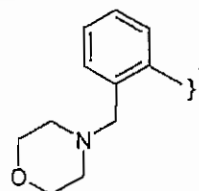
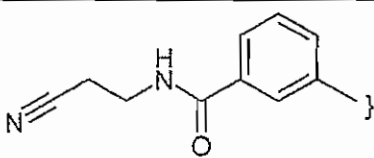
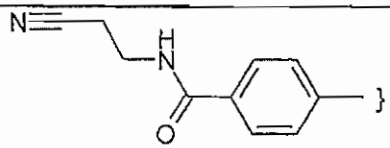
15

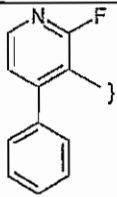
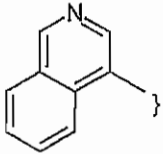
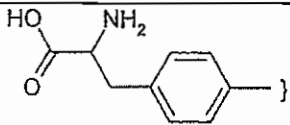
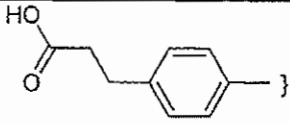
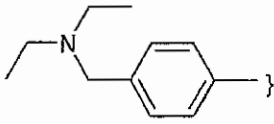
20

25

30

35

"A593"		
"A594"		
"A595"	2-Benzoyloxyphenyl	
"A596"	2-Nitro-4-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A597"	3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A598"	4-Chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A599"	2-Chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A600"	2-Chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A601"	4-Chloro-2-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A602"	3-Fluoro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
"A603"		
"A604"	2-Methoxy-5-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A605"	4-Methoxy-3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A606"		
"A607"		

5	"A608"		
	"A609"	3,5-Difluoro-2-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
	"A610"	2-Methylsulfonylaminophenyl	
	"A611"	2,3,4-Trimethoxyphenyl	
10	"A612"	3-Fluoro-4-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
	"A613"	2-Fluoro-4-methoxycarbonyl-6-methylphenyl	
15	"A614"		
	"A615"		
20	"A616"	2-tert-Butoxymethylphenyl	
	"A617"		
25	"A618"	2-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A619"	3-Fluoro-2-trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A620"	3-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl	
30	"A621"		
	"A622"	2-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
	"A623"	3-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
	"A624"	2-Hydroxy-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
35	"A625"	4-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	

5

10

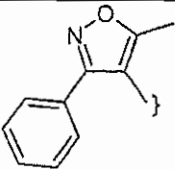
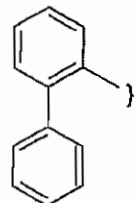
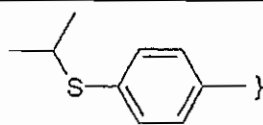
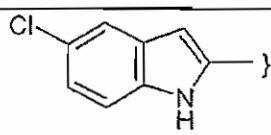
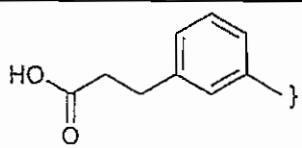
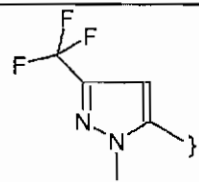
15

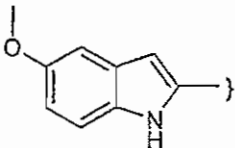
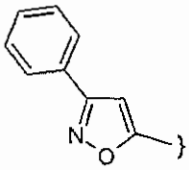
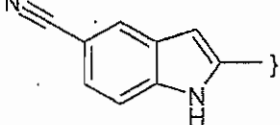
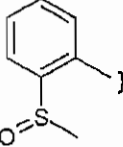
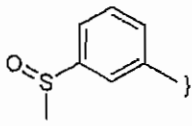
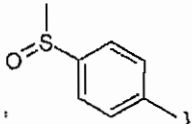
20

25

30

35

"A626"	2-Aminomethyl-4-fluorophenyl	
"A627"		
"A628"	3-Chloro-4-carboxyphenyl	
"A629"	4-Chloro-2-carboxyphenyl	
"A630"		
"A631"	3-Fluoro-6-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A632"		
"A633"		
"A634"	2-Dimethylamino-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A635"	3-Isopropyl-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A636"		
"A637"	2-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A638"	3-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A639"		
"A640"	4-Cyano-6-nitrophenyl	

5	"A641"		
	"A642"	4-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A643"	3-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A644"	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
10	"A645"		
	"A646"	4-Chloro-2-methoxyphenyl	
	"A647"	2-Chloro-6-methoxyphenyl	
15	"A648"	3-Chloro-6-methoxyphenyl	
	"A649"		
20	"A650"		
	"A651"		
25	"A652"		
	"A653"	3-Carboxy-4-fluorophenyl	
	"A654"	3-Carboxy-2-fluorophenyl	
	"A655"	2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl	
35	"A656"	2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl	
	"A657"	2-Chloro-5-cyanophenyl	

5

10

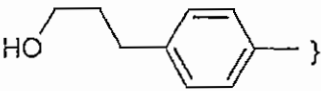
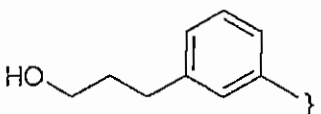
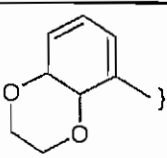
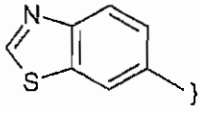
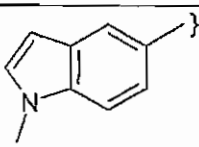
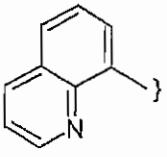
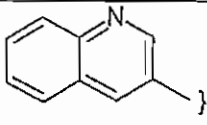
15

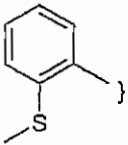
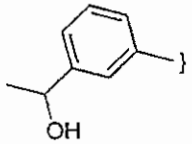
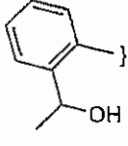
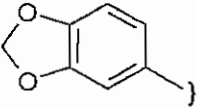
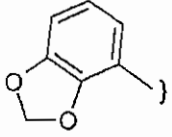
20

25

30

35

"A658"	3-Amino-5-carboxyphenyl	
"A659"	4-Ethoxy-3-methylphenyl	
"A660"		
"A661"	4-Ethoxy-2-methylphenyl	
"A662"		
"A663"	3-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A664"	2-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A665"		
"A666"	2-(Dimethylaminomethyl)phenyl	
"A667"		
"A668"	2-(Acetylamino)phenyl	
"A669"		
"A670"	3-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl	
"A671"	3-Chloro-2-fluorophenyl	
"A672"		
"A673"		
"A674"	3-Carboxythiophen-2-yl	

	"A675"	2-Carboxythiophen-5-yl	
	"A676"	4-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl	
	"A677"	3-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl	
5	"A678"	2-Fluoro-5-hydroxymethylphenyl	
	"A679"	2-Fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl	
	"A680"	2-Aminomethyl-5-fluorophenyl	
10	"A681"		
15	"A682"		
20	"A683"		
	"A684"	2-Methoxymethylphenyl	
	"A685"		
25	"A686"	2-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A687"		
30	"A688"	4-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A689"	3-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A690"	3-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
	"A691"	4-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
	"A692"	2-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
35	"A693"	3-Cyano-4-fluorophenyl	
	"A694"	4-Cyano-3-fluorophenyl	

5

10

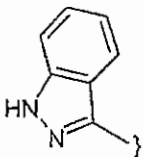
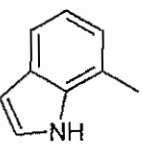
15

20

25

30

35

"A695"	3-Cyano-6-fluorophenyl	
"A696"		
"A697"	3-Cyanomethylphenyl	
"A698"		
"A699"	3-Fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl	
"A700"	4-Fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl	
"A701"	3-Fluoro-6-hydroxyphenyl	
"A702"	3-Methoxyphenyl	
"A703"	4-Hydroxy-2-methylphenyl	
"A704"	4-Hydroxymethylphenyl	
"A705"	2-Methoxyphenyl	
"A706"	4-Methoxyphenyl	
"A707"	2,5-Dimethylphenyl	
"A708"	2-Ethylphenyl	
"A709"	2,4-Dimethylphenyl	
"A710"	2-Cyanophenyl	
"A711"	3-Cyanophenyl	
"A712"	1-Methylpiperidin-4-yl	
"A713"	2-Fluorophenyl	
"A714"	4-Fluorophenyl	
"A715"	4-Hydroxyphenyl	
"A716"	3-Hydroxyphenyl	
"A717"	2-Hydroxyphenyl	
"A718"	3-Aminophenyl	
"A718"	2-Methylpyridin-5-yl	
"A720"	4-Methylpyridin-2-yl	

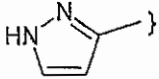
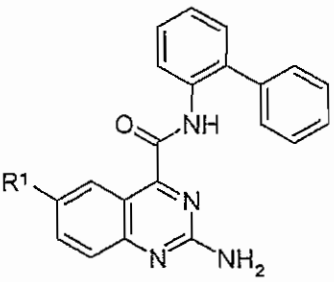
5	"A721"	3-Methylphenyl	
	"A722"	4-Methylphenyl	
	"A723"	2-Methylphenyl	
	"A724"		
	"A725"	Pyrrol-2-yl	
	"A726"	Cyclopropyl	
10			

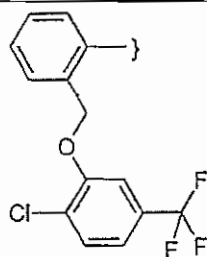
Table 4

Compounds of the formula Id

15			
20	Compound No.	R ¹	
	"A727"	CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
	"A728"	CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ OH	
25	"A729"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
	"A730"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
	"A731"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
	"A732"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
30	"A733"	OCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃	
	"A734"	NHCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃	
	"A735"	N(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH) ₂	
	"A736"	N(CH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₃)(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)	

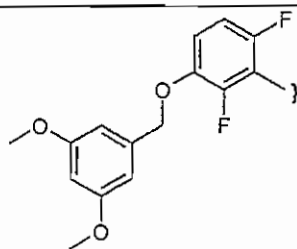
5

"A737"



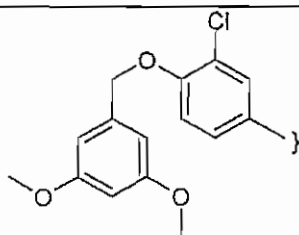
10

"A738"



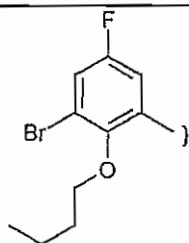
15

"A739"



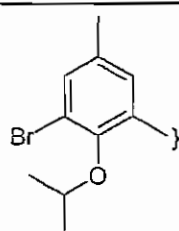
20

"A740"



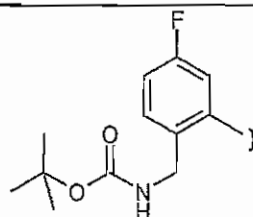
25

"A741"

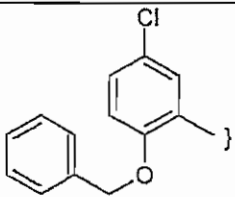
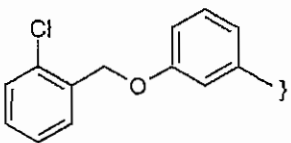
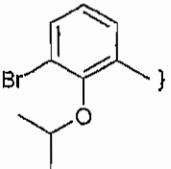
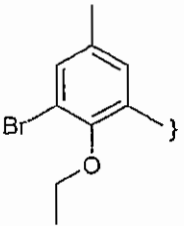
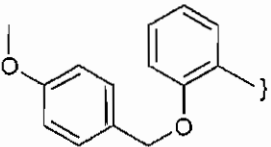
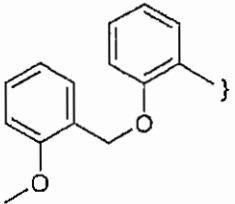
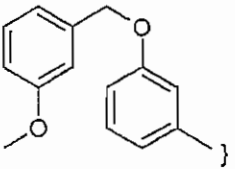


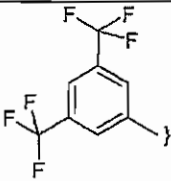
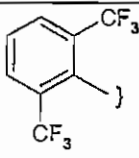
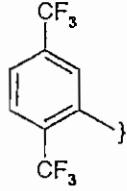
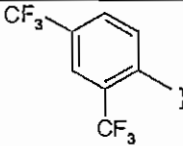
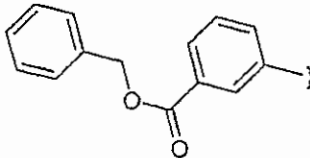
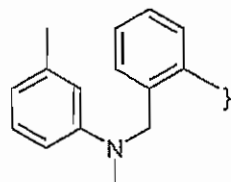
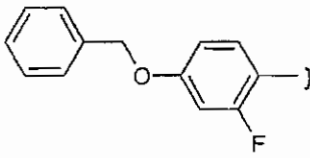
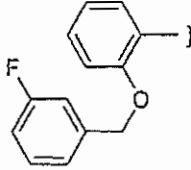
30

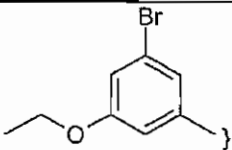
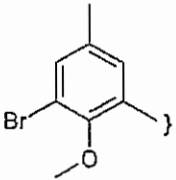
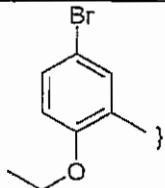
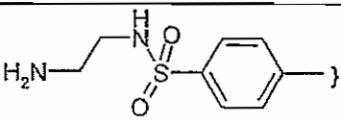
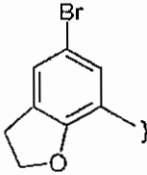
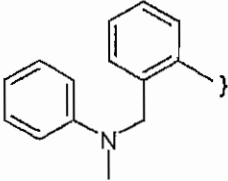
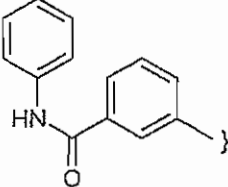
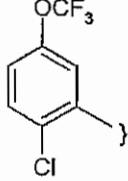
"A742"

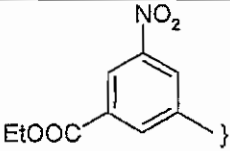
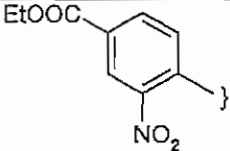
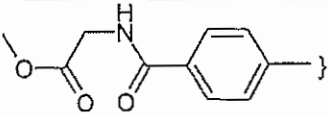
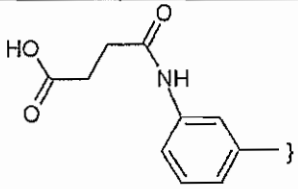
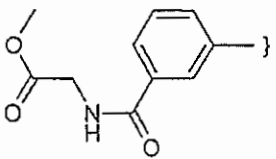
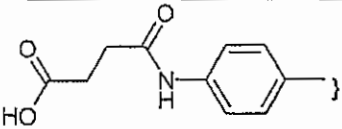
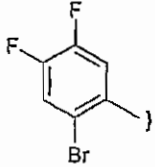
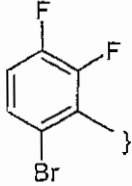
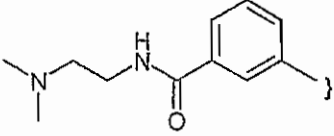


35

5	"A743"		
10	"A744"		
15	"A745"		
20	"A746"		
25	"A747"		
30	"A748"		
35	"A749"		

5	"A750"		
10	"A751"		
15	"A752"		
20	"A753"		
25	"A754"		
30	"A755"		
35	"A756"		
	"A757"		

	"A758"		
5	"A759"		
10	"A760"		
15	"A761"		
20	"A762"		
25	"A763"		
30	"A764"		
35	"A765"		

	"A766"		
5	"A767"		
10	"A768"		
15	"A769"		
20	"A770"		
	"A771"		
25	"A772"		
30	"A773"		
35	"A774"		

5

10

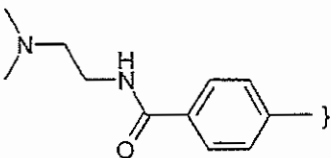
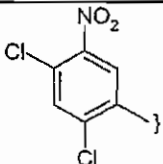
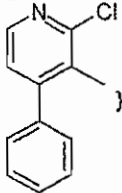
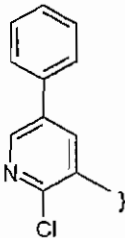
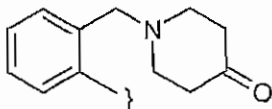
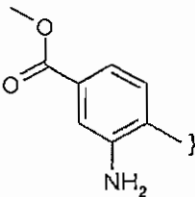
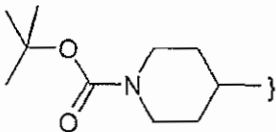
15

20

25

30

35

"A775"		
"A776"		
"A777"		
"A778"		
"A779"		
"A780"		
"A781"	3-Bromo-5-methoxyphenyl	
"A782"	3-Bromo-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A783"		

5

10

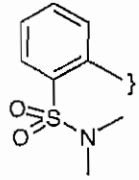
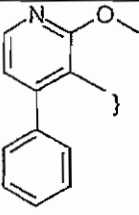
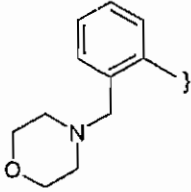
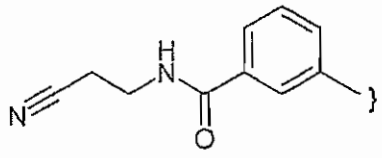
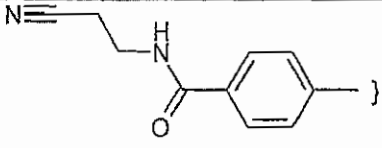
15

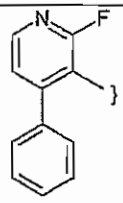
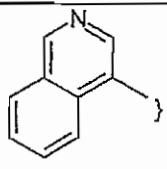
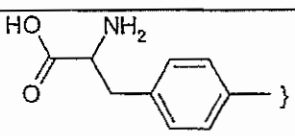
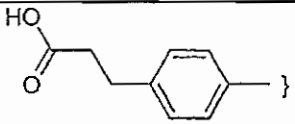
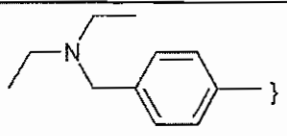
20

25

30

35

"A784"		
"A785"		
"A786"	2-Benzoyloxyphenyl	
"A787"	2-Nitro-4-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A788"	3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A789"	4-Chloro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A790"	2-Chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A791"	2-Chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A792"	4-Chloro-2-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A793"	3-Fluoro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
"A794"		
"A795"	2-Methoxy-5-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A796"	4-Methoxy-3-trifluoromethylphenyl	
"A797"		
"A798"		

5	"A799"		
	"A800"	3,5-Difluoro-2-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
	"A801"	2-Methylsulfonylamino-phenyl	
	"A802"	2,3,4-Trimethoxyphenyl	
10	"A803"	3-Fluoro-4-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
	"A804"	2-Fluoro-4-methoxycarbonyl-6-methyl-phenyl	
15	"A805"		
	"A806"		
20	"A807"	2-tert-Butoxymethylphenyl	
	"A808"		
25	"A809"	2-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A810"	3-Fluoro-2-trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A811"	3-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl	
30	"A812"		
	"A813"	2-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
	"A814"	3-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	
	"A815"	2-Hydroxy-4-trifluoromethylphenyl	
35	"A816"	4-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl	

5

10

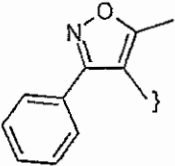
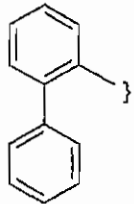
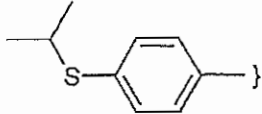
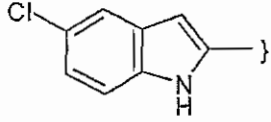
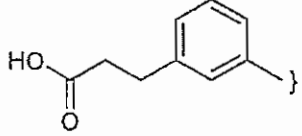
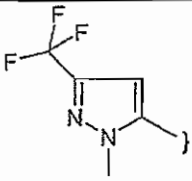
15

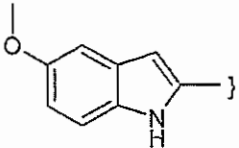
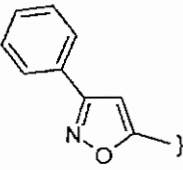
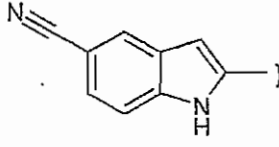
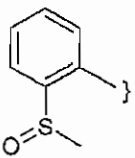
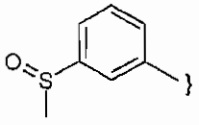
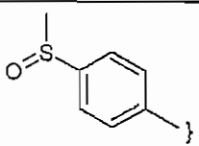
20

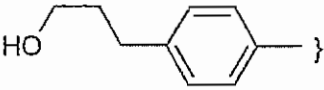
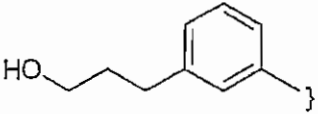
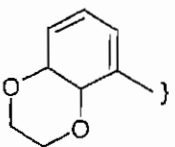
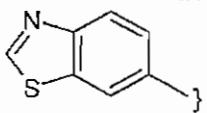
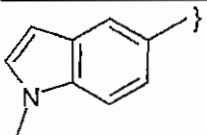
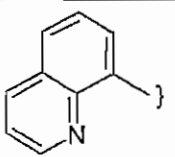
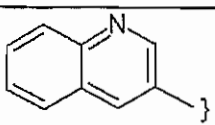
25

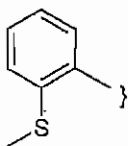
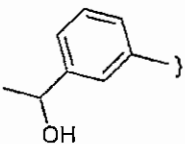
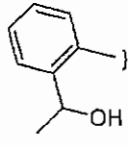
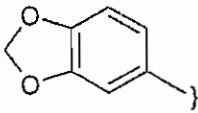
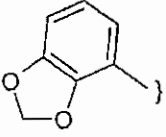
30

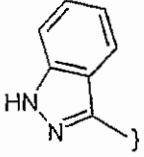
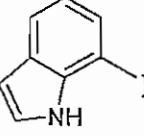
35

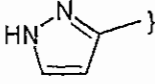
"A817"	2-Aminomethyl-4-fluorophenyl	
"A818"		
"A819"	3-Chloro-4-carboxyphenyl	
"A820"	4-Chloro-2-carboxyphenyl	
"A821"		
"A822"	3-Fluoro-6-methoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A823"		
"A824"		
"A825"	2-Dimethylamino-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A826"	3-Isopropyl-6-methoxyphenyl	
"A827"		
"A828"	2-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A829"	3-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl	
"A830"		
"A831"	4-Cyano-6-nitrophenyl	

	"A832"		
5	"A833"	4-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A834"	3-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
	"A835"	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl	
10	"A836"		
	"A837"	4-Chloro-2-methoxyphenyl	
	"A838"	2-Chloro-6-methoxyphenyl	
15	"A839"	3-Chloro-6-methoxyphenyl	
20	"A840"		
25	"A841"		
30	"A842"		
35	"A843"		
	"A844"	3-Carboxy-4-fluorophenyl	
	"A845"	3-Carboxy-2-fluorophenyl	
	"A846"	2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl	
35	"A847"	2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl	
	"A848"	2-Chloro-5-cyanophenyl	

	"A849"	3-Amino-5-carboxyphenyl	
	"A850"	4-Ethoxy-3-methylphenyl	
5	"A851"		
	"A852"	4-Ethoxy-2-methylphenyl	
	"A853"		
10	"A854"	3-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
	"A855"	2-Methoxycarbonylphenyl	
	"A856"		
15	"A857"	2-(Dimethylaminomethyl)phenyl	
	"A858"		
20	"A859"	2-(Acetylamino)phenyl	
	"A860"		
25	"A861"	3-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl	
	"A862"	3-Chloro-2-fluorophenyl	
	"A863"		
30	"A864"		
35	"A865"	3-Carboxythiophen-2-yl	

	"A866"	2-Carboxythiophen-5-yl	
	"A867"	4-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl	
	"A868"	3-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl	
5	"A869"	2-Fluoro-5-hydroxymethylphenyl	
	"A870"	2-Fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl	
	"A871"	2-Aminomethyl-5-fluorophenyl	
10	"A872"		
15	"A873"		
20	"A874"		
	"A875"	2-Methoxymethylphenyl	
	"A876"		
25	"A877"	2-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A878"		
30	"A879"	4-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A880"	3-Carboxyphenyl	
	"A881"	3-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
	"A882"	4-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
	"A883"	2-Aminocarbonylphenyl	
35	"A884"	3-Cyano-4-fluorophenyl	
	"A885"	4-Cyano-3-fluorophenyl	

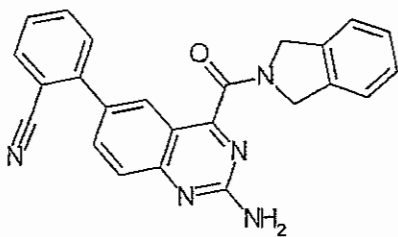
	"A886"	3-Cyano-6-fluorophenyl	
5	"A887"		
	"A888"	3-Cyanomethylphenyl	
10	"A889"		
	"A890"	3-Fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl	
	"A891"	4-Fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl	
	"A892"	3-Fluoro-6-hydroxyphenyl	
15	"A893"	3-Methoxyphenyl	
	"A894"	4-Hydroxy-2-methylphenyl	
	"A895"	4-Hydroxymethylphenyl	
	"A896"	2-Methoxyphenyl	
20	"A897"	4-Methoxyphenyl	
	"A898"	2,5-Dimethylphenyl	
	"A899"	2-Ethylphenyl	
	"A900"	2,4-Dimethylphenyl	
25	"A901"	2-Cyanophenyl	
	"A902"	3-Cyanophenyl	
	"A903"	1-Methylpiperidin-4-yl	
	"A904"	2-Fluorophenyl	
	"A905"	4-Fluorophenyl	
30	"A906"	4-Hydroxyphenyl	
	"A907"	3-Hydroxyphenyl	
	"A908"	2-Hydroxyphenyl	
	"A909"	3-Aminophenyl	
35	"A910"	2-Methylpyridin-5-yl	
	"A911"	4-Methylpyridin-2-yl	

	"A912"	3-Methylphenyl	
	"A913"	4-Methylphenyl	
	"A914"	2-Methylphenyl	
5	"A915"		
	"A916"	Pyrrol-2-yl	
	"A917"	Cyclopropyl	
10			

Example 10

The following compounds are obtained analogously to Example 5

15

	Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
20	"A918"	2-Amino-6-(2-cyanophenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline 	1.885	392.43
25	"A919"	2-Amino-6-(3-cyanomethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline	1.680	406.46
30	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.343 (dd, 1H), 8.248 (d, 1H), 7.857 (d, 1H), 7.680 (m, 2H), 7.515 (m, 1H), 7.426 (t, 2H), 7.323 (t, 1H), 7.277 (t, 1H), 7.224 (d, 1H), 5.046 (s, 2H), 4.854 (s, 2H), 4.074 (s, 2H)			
35				

5

10

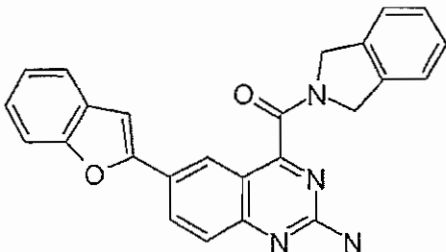
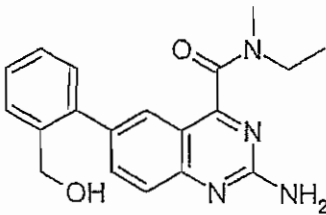
15

20

25

30

35

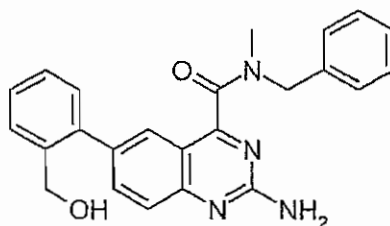
"A921"	2-Amino-6-(benzofuran-2-yl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	2.236	407.44
			
	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.343 (dd, 1H), 8.248 (d, 1H), 7.680 (m, 2H), 7.515 (m, 1H), 7.426 (t, 2H), 7.323 (t, 1H), 7.277 (t, 1H), 7.224 (d, 1H), 5.046 (s, 2H), 4.854 (s, 2H), 4.074 (s, 2H)		
"A922"	2-Amino-6-(pyridin-4-yl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.288	368.41
	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 9.014 (d, 2H), 8.580 (d, 2H), 8.506 (d, 2H), 7.910 (d, 1H), 7.463 (d, 1H), 7.358-7.283 (m, 2H), 7.241 (d, 1H), 5.062 (s, 2H), 4.860 (s, 2H)		
"A923"	2-Amino-6-(pyridin-3-yl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.315	368.41
	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 9.353 (s, 1H), 8.990-8.955 (m, 2H), 8.477 (dd, 1H), 8.444 (s, 1H), 8.181 (q, 1H), 7.913 (d, 1H), 7.449 (d, 1H), 7.330 (t, 1H), 7.284 (t, 1H), 7.224 (d, 1H), 5.054 (s, 2H), 4.836 (s, 2H)		
"A924"	2-Amino-6-(2-ethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	2.149	395.48
"A925"	2-Amino-6-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline	1.680	383.42
"A925a"		1.36	337.39

5

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.099-8.065 (m, 1H), 7.847 (dd, 1H), 7.792 (m, 1H), 7.582 (d, 1H), 7.451-7.411 (m, 1H), 7.395-7.358 (m, 1H), 7.321-7.254 (m, 1H), 4.971 (s) + 4.352 (s) [together 2H; rotamer mixture], 3.558 (q) + 3.292 (q) [together 2H; rotamer mixture], 3.050 (s) + 2.938 (s) [together 3H; rotamer mixture], 1.175 (t) + 1.082 (t) [together 3H; rotamer mixture]

10

"A927"



1.687

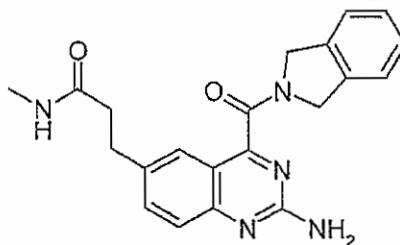
399.47

15

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.124-8.070 (m, 1H), 7.811 (s, 1H), 7.610 (d, 1H), 7.456 (t, 1H), 7.419-7.254 (m, 8H), 4.750(s) + 4.544(s) [together 2H; rotamer mixture], 4.991(s) + 4.359 (s) [together 2H; rotamer mixture], 2.961(s) + 2.913 (s) [together 2H; rotamer mixture]

20

"A928"

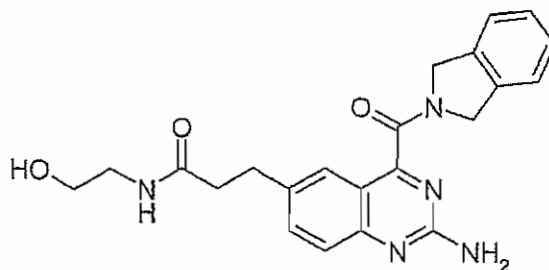


1.312

376.43

25

"A929"

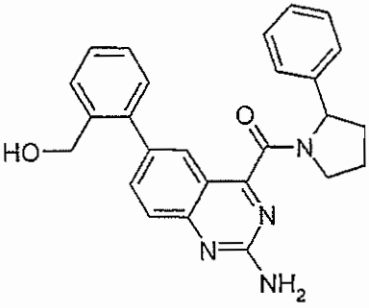
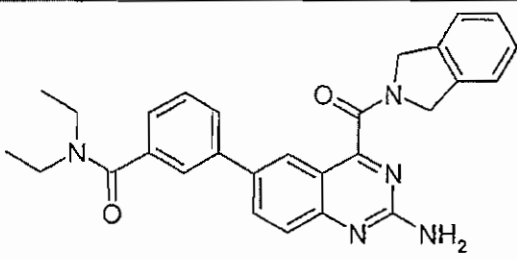
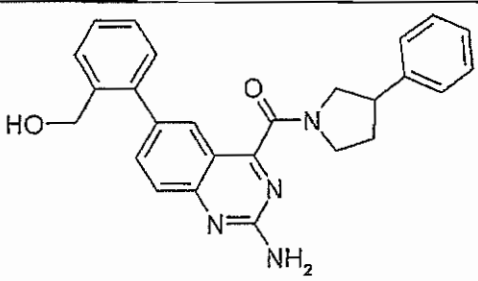
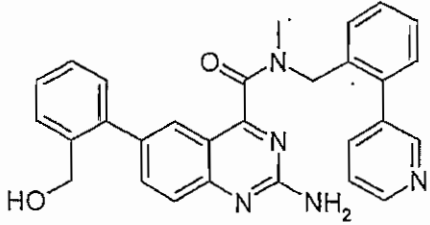
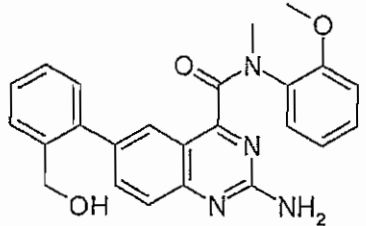


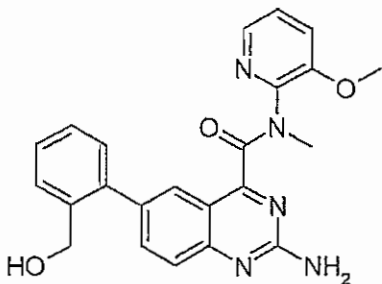
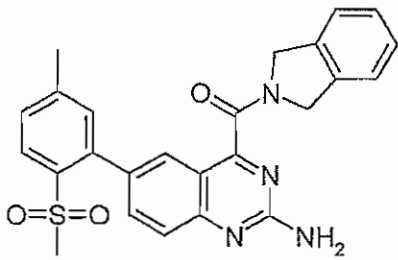
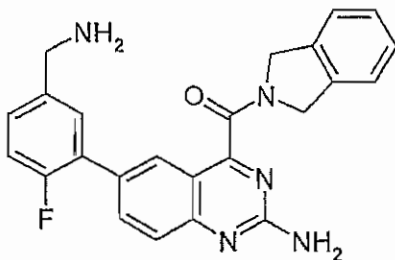
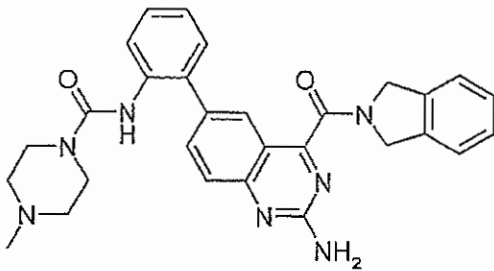
1.245

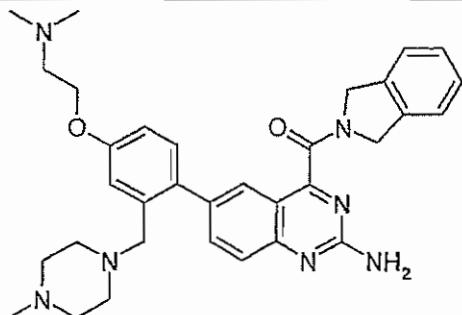
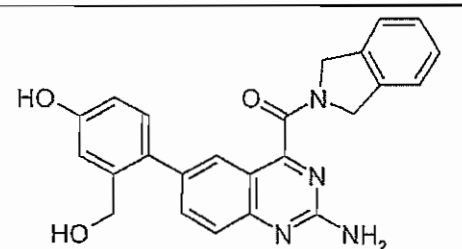
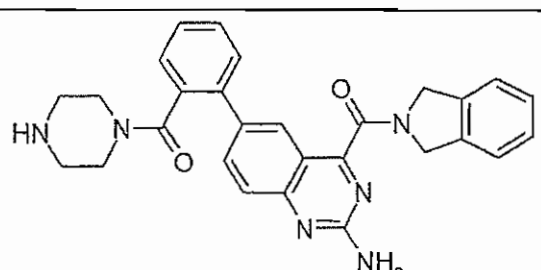
406.46

30

35

5	"A930"		1.633	425.50
10	"A931"		1.861	466.56
15	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.411 (dd, 1H), 8.310 (d, 1H), 7.880 (d, 1H), 7.814 (d, 1H), 7.702 (s, 1H), 7.578 (t, 1H), 7.468 (d, 1H), 7.408 (d, 1H), 7.358 (t, 1H), 7.314 (t, 1H), 7.262 (d, 1H), 5.073 (s, 2H), 4.899 (s, 2H), 3.471-3.236 (m, 4H), 1.180-1.082 (m, 6H)			
20	"A932"		1.799	425.50
25	"A991"		1.436	476.55
30	"A994"		1.176	415.46
35				

5	"A998"		1.374	416.45
10	"A1001"		1.858	459.54
15	"A1003"		1.384	414.46
20	"A1004"		1.455	508.60
25	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.119 (dd, 1H), 8.075 (d, 1H), 7.844 (d, 1H), 7.479-7.301 (m, 7H), 7.253 (d, 1H), 5.036 (s, 2H), 4.830 (s, 2H), 4.060 (d, 2H), 3.384 (d, 2H), 3.054 (t, 2H), 2.947 (t, 2H), 2.819 (s, 3H)			
30				
35				

5	"A1005"		1.240	566.72
10	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.001 (s, 1H), 7.995 (dd, 1H), 7.819 (d, 1H), 7.417 (d, 1H), 7.354-7.278 (m, 4H), 7.226 (d, 1H), 7.164 (dd, 1H), 4.999 (s, 2H), 4.808 (s, 2H), 4.383 (t, 2H), 4.055 (bs, 2H), 3.560 (t, 2H), 3.401-3.314 (bs, 8H), 2.891 (bs, 6H), 2.797 (s, 3H)			
15	"A1006"		1.529	413.45
20	"A1007"		1.417	479.56
25	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.076 (dd, 1H), 7.992 (d, 1H), 7.835 (d, 1H), 7.586-7.475 (m, 4H), 7.427 (d, 1H), 7.350-7.275 (m, 2H), 7.225 (d, 1H), 5.012 (s, 2H), 4.781 (s, 2H), 3.708-2.974 (m, 8H)			
30				

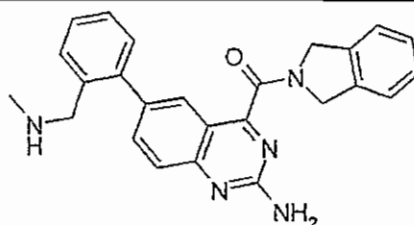
Example 11

35 Preparation of 2-amino-6-(2-piperazin-1-ylmethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A926") [reductive amination]

The aldehyde "A969" is dissolved in 1 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane and 1 ml of THF in a reaction vial provided with a magnetic stirrer, piperazine is added, glacial acetic acid is added, and the mixture is stirred at RT for 0.5 h.

Sodium triacetoxyborohydride is then added, and the mixture is stirred at RT for a further 3 h. The reaction mixture is subsequently poured into water and extracted with CH₂Cl₂, the combined organic phases are dried, filtered, and the solvent is removed. The residue is dissolved in 1 ml of DMSO and chromatographed by means of prep. HPLC (Agilent). The clean fractions obtained are subsequently evaporated and freeze-dried, giving "A926", Rt [min] HPLC method polar: 1.463; M+H⁺ 465.57.

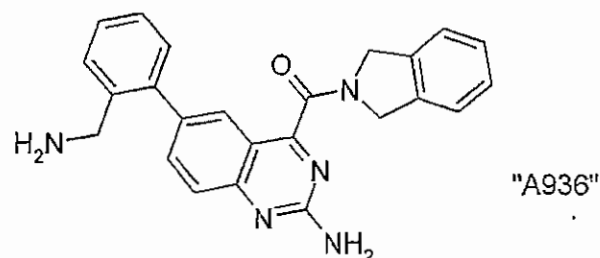
The following compounds are obtained analogously

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
"A933"		1.417	410.49
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.072-8.061 (m, 1H), 8.037-8.016 (m, 1H), 7.853 (d, 1H), 7.675 (d, 1H), 7.532-7.471 (m, 2H), 7.402-7.376 (m, 2H), 7.313-7.245 (m, 2H), 7.205 (d, 1H), 4.999 (s, 2H), 4.823 (s, 2H), 4.022 (s, 2H), 2.457 (s, 3H)			

Example 12

Reduction of "A918" under standard conditions gives the compound

"A936", Rt [min] HPLC method polar: 1.435; M+H⁺ 396.47;



¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.032 (m, 2H), 7.846 (d, 1H),
 7.526 (m, 1H), 7.436 (m, 2H), 7.380 (m, 1H), 7.329 (m, 1H), 7.274 (m, 2H),
 7.196 (m, 1H), 4.980 (s, 2H), 4.816 (s, 2H), 3.939 (m, 2H).

Example 13

15 Reaction of "A130" with the corresponding amines or alcohols and irradiation in water in the microwave and subsequent purification by means of HPLC gives the following compounds.

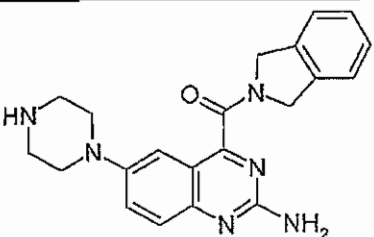
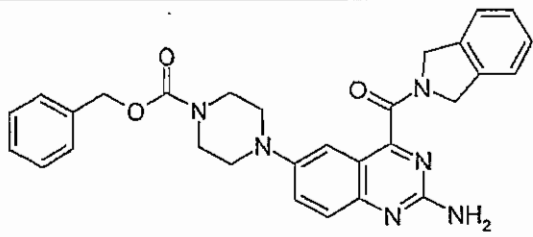
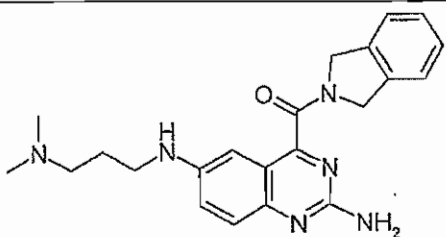
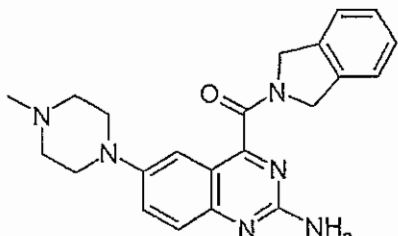
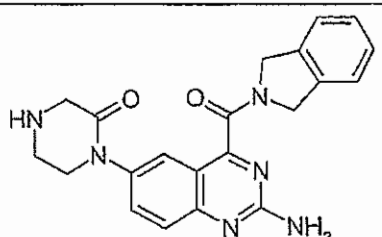
In the case of reaction of "A130" with the amines, copper(II) oxide, oxalic acid bis(cyclohexylidenehydrazide), potassium hydroxide solution and tetra-n-butylammonium bromide is preferably added during the reaction.

In the case of reaction of "A130" with the alcohols, copper(I) iodide, dimethylaminoacetic acid and caesium carbonate is preferably added during the reaction, with the reaction preferably being carried out in dioxane.

25

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
"A937"	30	1.085	377.46

35

5	"A938"			375.45
10	"A939"		1.595	509.58
15	"A940"		1.097	391.49
20	"A941"		1.132	389.47
25	"A942"		1.096	389.43
30	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 7.995-7.975 (m, 2H), 7.837 (d, 1H), 7.412 (d, 1H), 7.322-7.251 (m, 2H), 7.214 (d, 1H), 5.003 (s, 2H), 4.836 (s, 2H), 3.921-3.888 (m, 4H), 3.550 (t, 2H)			

5

10

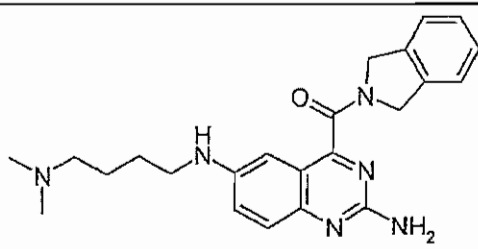
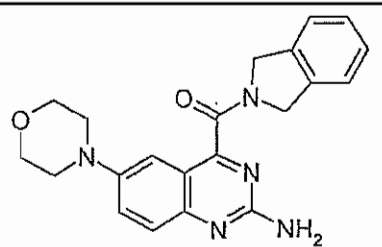
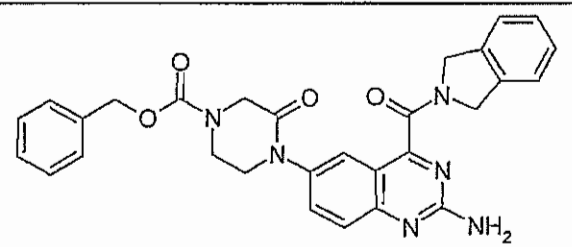
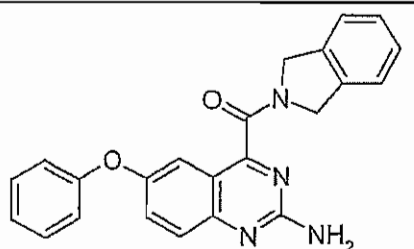
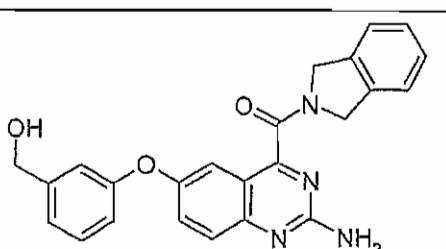
15

20

25

30

35

"A943"		1.123	405.52
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.089 (s, 1H), 7.598 (d, 1H), 7.534 (d, 1H), 7.432 (d, 1H), 7.325 (t, 1H), 7.281 (t, 1H), 7.222 (d, 1H), 5.004 (s, 2H), 4.759 (s, 2H), 3.090 (t, 2H), 3.032 (t, 2H), 2.741 (s, 6H), 1.686 (m, 2H), 1.560 (m, 2H)			
"A944"			
"A945"		1.479	523.56
"A946"		1.682	383.42
"A947"		1.300	413.45

5

10

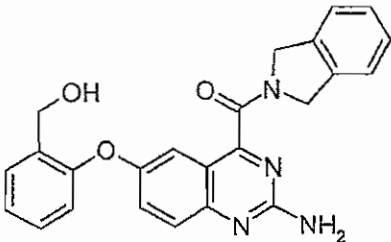
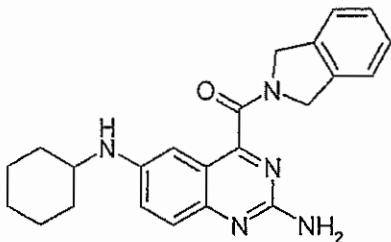
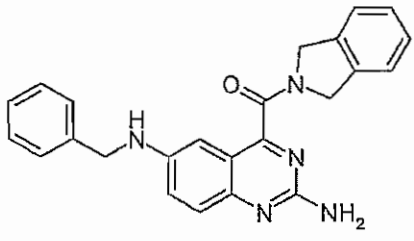
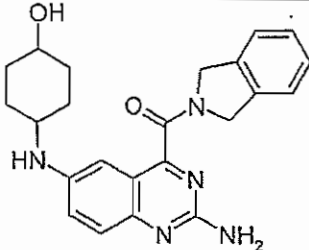
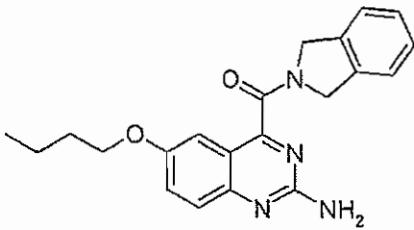
15

20

25

30

35

"A948"		1.277	413.45
"A949"		1.421	388.49
"A950"		1.345	396.47
"A951"		1.331	403.49
"A951a"		1.656	363.43

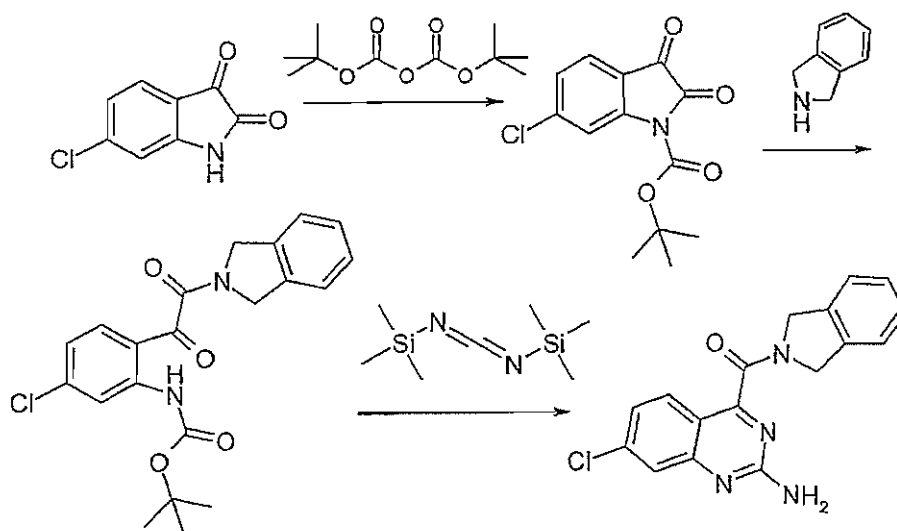
Example 14

The compound 2-amino-7-chloro-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline ("A952") is obtained analogously to Example 4.3

5

10

15



20

Retention time LC-MS: 1.909 min ("gradient polar" method); yield: 140 mg (40%).

The following compounds are obtained analogously

25

30

35

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
"A953"		1.699	371.19

5

10

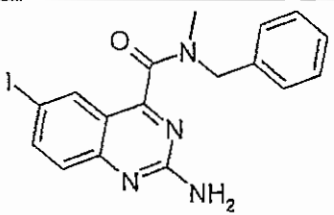
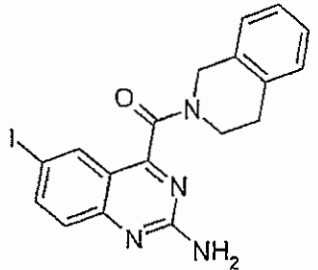
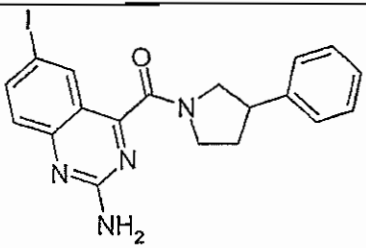
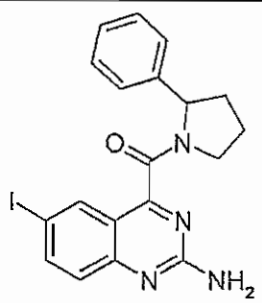
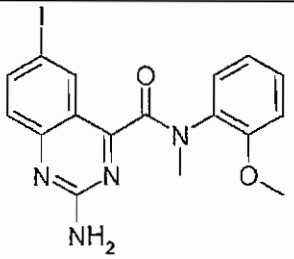
15

20

25

30

35

"A954"		1.566	357.17
"A955"		2.027	431.25
"A956"		2.045	445.28
"A957"		1.901	445.28
"A958"		1.460	435.24
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.404-8.176 (m, 2H), 7.566-7.078 (m, 4H), 6.904-6.804 (m, 1H), 4.054 (s) + 3.653 (s) [together 3H; rotamer mixture], 3.380 (s) + 3.166 (s) [together 3H; rotamer mixture]			

5

10

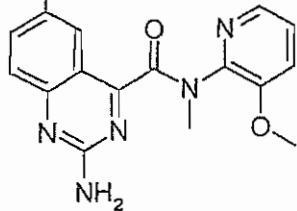
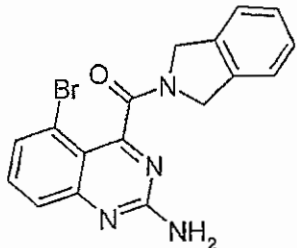
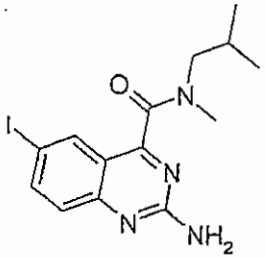
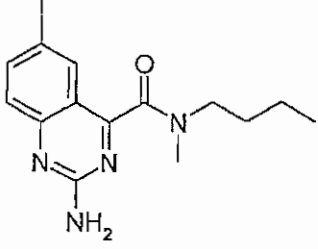
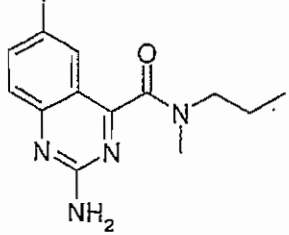
15

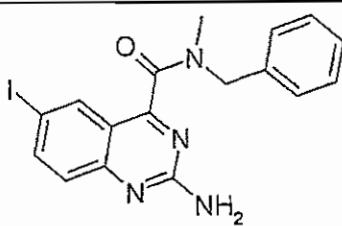
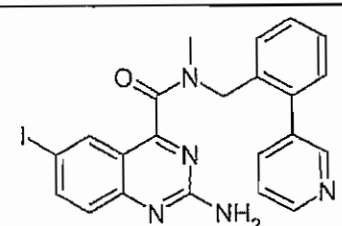
20

25

30

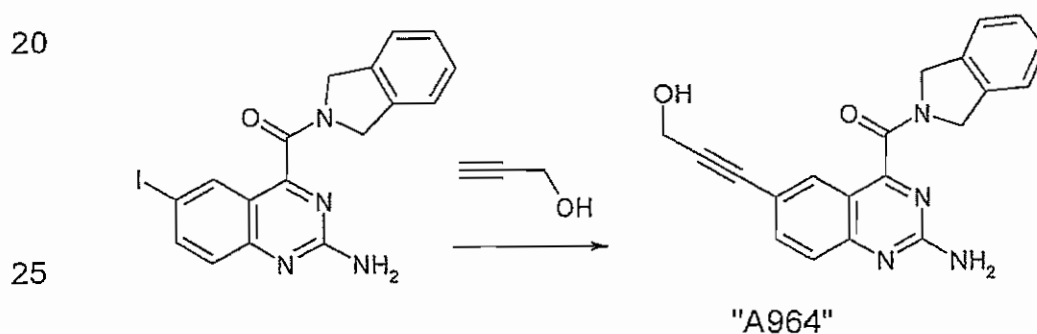
35

"A959"		1.581	436.22
"A960"		1.833	370.23
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 7.899-7.843 (m, 2H), 7.765 (dd, 1H), 7.467 (d, 1H), 7.368 (t, 1H), 7.327 (t, 1H), 7.274 (d, 1H), 4.992 (d, 1H), 4.950 (d, 1H), 4.826 (d, 1H), 4.653 (d, 1H)			
"A961"		1.411	385.22
"A962"		1.449	385.22
"A963"		1.686	371.19

5	"A963a"		1.941	419.24
10	"A963b"		1.602	496.32

Example 15

Preparation of 2-amino-6-(3-hydroxyprop-1-ynyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A964")



30

35

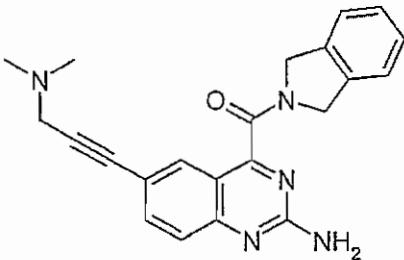
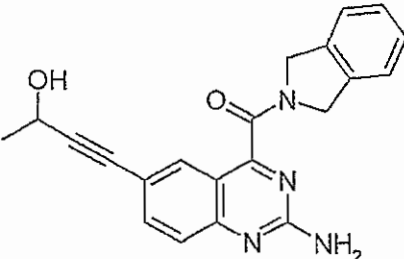
3 ml of triethylamine, 368.7 μ l of 2-propyn-1-ol, 36.6 mg of copper(I) iodide and 67.5 mg of bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (15.2% of palladium) are added to a solution of 2 g of 2-amino-6-iodo-4-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline in 3 ml of DMF under argon. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 48 h, 100 ml of DCM are added, and the mixture is subjected to aqueous extraction a number of times. The organic phase was dried and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure in a rotary evaporator. A little ACN is added to the residue obtained, during

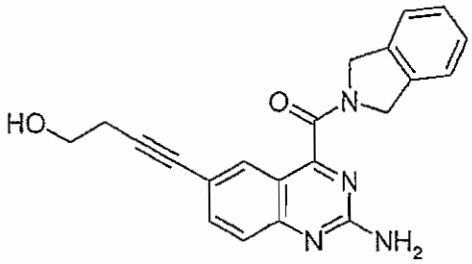
which a yellow solid precipitates out. Filtration and drying (drying cabinet at 40°C) gives 1.3 g of "A964";

retention time LC-MS: 1.502 min ("gradient polar" method);

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.172 (d, 1H), 8.032 (dd, 1H), 7.764 (d, 1H), 7.466 (d, 1H), 7.362 (t, 1H), 7.318 (t, 1H), 7.256 (d, 1H), 5.070 (s, 2H), 4.859 (s, 2H), 4.342 (s, 2H).

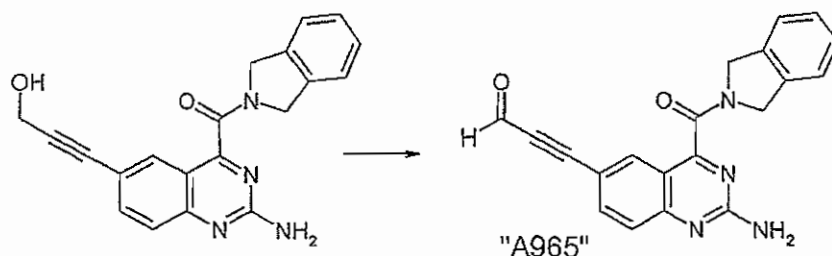
The following compounds are obtained analogously

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
"A995"		1.24	372.44
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.271 (d, 1H), 8.112 (dd, 1H), 7.802 (d, 1H), 7.468 (d, 1H), 7.366 (t, 1H), 7.324 (t, 1H), 7.263 (d, 1H), 5.068 (s, 2H), 4.887 (s, 2H), 4.397 (s, 2H), 2.943 (s, 6H)			
"A996"		1.589	359.40
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.083 (d, 1H), 7.939 (dd, 1H), 7.695 (d, 1H), 7.385 (d, 1H), 7.288 (t, 1H), 7.245 (t, 1H), 7.181 (d, 1H), 5.010 (s, 2H), 4.805 (s, 2H), 4.564 (q, 1H), 1.352 (s, 3H)			

"A997"		1.544	359.40
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.116 (d, 1H), 8.009 (dd, 1H), 7.743 (d, 1H), 7.464 (d, 1H), 7.362 (t, 1H), 7.319 (t, 1H), 7.254 (d, 1H), 5.072 (s, 2H), 4.854 (s, 2H), 3.627 (t, 2H), 2.601 (t, 2H)			

Example 16

Preparation of [2-amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisindole-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]propynal ("A965")



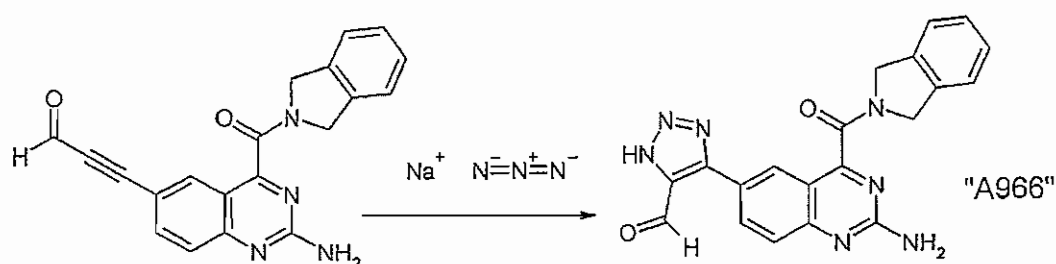
860 mg of 2-amino-6-(3-hydroxyprop-1-ynyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-yl)-carbonyl)quinazoline are dissolved in 2 ml of tetrahydrofuran and, after addition of 1.736 g of manganese(IV) oxide, stirred at room temperature for 16 h. After addition of a further 434 mg of manganese(IV) oxide, the mixture is stirred for a further 12 h, filtered through kieselguhr, and the filtrate is evaporated to dryness. Drying in vacuo gives 402 mg of "A965".

Example 17

Preparation of 5-[2-amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]-3H-1,2,3-triazole-4-carbaldehyde ("A966")

5

10



15

402 mg of "A965" are dissolved in 0.5 ml of DMSO. A solution of 84 mg of sodium azide in 0.5 ml of DMSO is added to this solution, and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 30 min. The solution is then poured into a 15% KH_2PO_4 solution (5 ml) and extracted with methyl tert-butyl ether. The organic phase is evaporated. Yield: 150 mg of "A966".

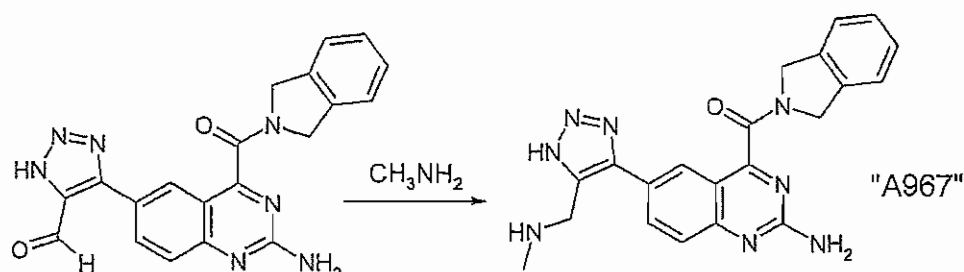
20

Example 18

Preparation of [2-amino-6-(5-methylaminomethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]-quinazolin-4-yl)-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A967")

25

30



35

60 mg of "A966" are dissolved in 0.5 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane and 0.5 ml of THF. 0.156 ml of methylamine (2 M in THF), 8.9 μl of glacial acetic acid

are added to this solution, and the mixture is stirred at 50°C for 6 h. After the mixture has cooled to room temperature, 43 mg of sodium triacetoxyborohydride are added, and the mixture is stirred at RT for 16 h. The reaction mixture is subsequently poured into water and extracted with dichloromethane, the combined organic phases are dried, filtered and evaporated to dryness.

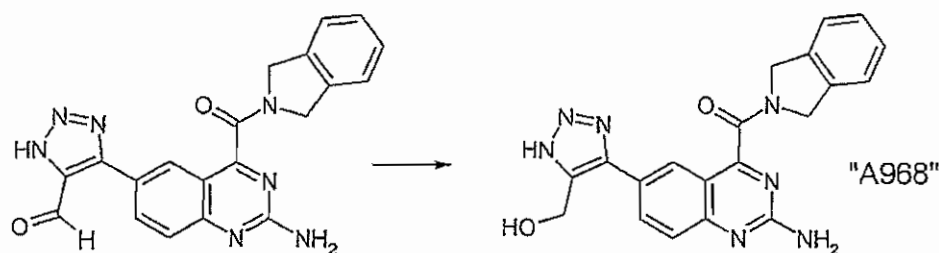
Chromatography on silica gel gives "A967"; yield: 10 mg;

retention time LC-MS: 1.182 min ("gradient polar" method);

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.344 (dd, 1H), 8.287 (d, 1H), 7.896 (d, 1H), 7.475 (d, 1H), 7.363 (t, 1H), 7.318 (t, 1H), 7.266 (d, 1H), 5.074 (s, 2H), 4.885 (s, 2H), 4.444 (d, 2H), 2.669 (t, 3H).

Example 19

Preparation of [2-amino-6-(5-hydroxymethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A968")

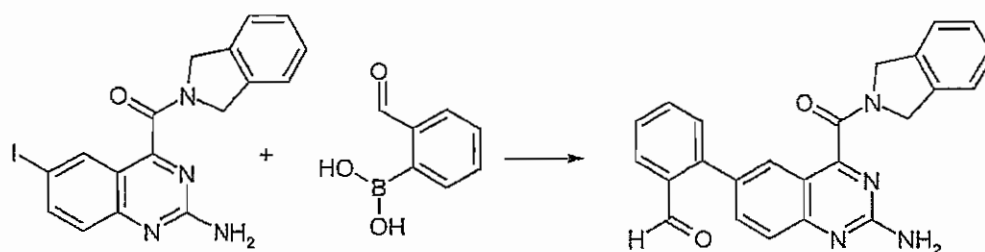


60 mg of "A966" are dissolved in 1 ml of tetrahydrofuran. 43 mg of sodium triacetoxyborohydride are added to this solution, and the mixture is stirred at RT for 16 h. The reaction mixture is subsequently poured into water and extracted with dichloromethane, the combined organic phases are dried, filtered and evaporated to dryness. Chromatography on silica gel gives "A968"; yield: 2.1 mg;

retention time LC-MS: 1.320 min ("gradient polar" method).

Example 20

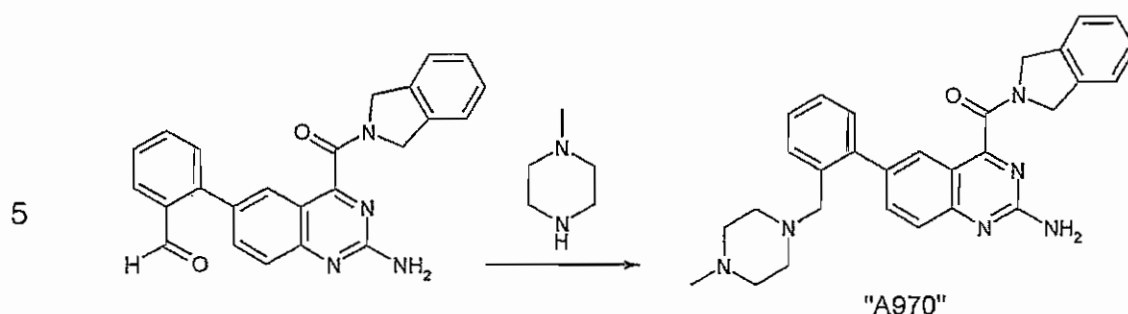
Preparation of 2-[2-amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]benzaldehyde ("A969")



1 g of "A130" are dissolved in 10 ml of ethanol. 468.3 mg of 2-formylphenylboronic acid, 664 mg of potassium carbonate, 58.9 mg of [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) and 3 ml of water are added to this solution, and the mixture is heated at 130°C for 30 min under argon. During this time, a precipitate forms, which is filtered and dried at 50°C for 12 h in a drying cabinet. The product formed is reacted further without further purification. Yield 910 mg of 2-[2-amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]benzaldehyde ("A969"); retention time LC-MS: 1.863 min ("gradient polar" method).

Example 21

Preparation of {2-amino-6-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl]quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A970")



10 60 mg of "A969" are dissolved in 1 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane and 1 ml of tetrahydrofuran. 18.6 μ l of 1-methylpiperazine and 8.7 μ l of glacial acetic acid are added, and the mixture is stirred at 25°C for 30 min. 42 mg of sodium triacetoxyborohydride are then added, and the mixture is stirred at 25°C for a further 3 h. The mixture is poured into water, extracted three

15 times with dichloromethane, and the combined organic phases are dried over sodium sulfate. After filtration, the filtrate is evaporated to dryness and purified by chromatography (reversed phase HPLC).

Yield: 27 mg (37%) of "A970";

20 retention time LC-MS: 1.478 min ("gradient polar" method);

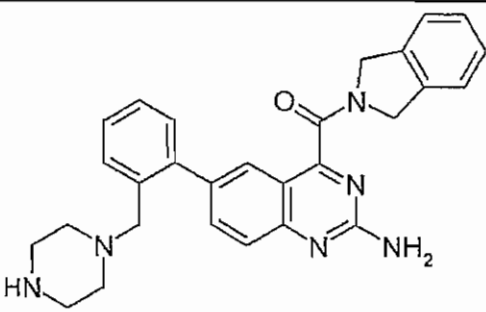
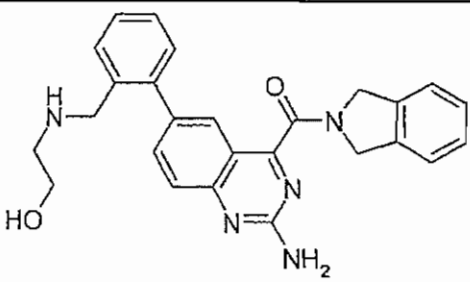
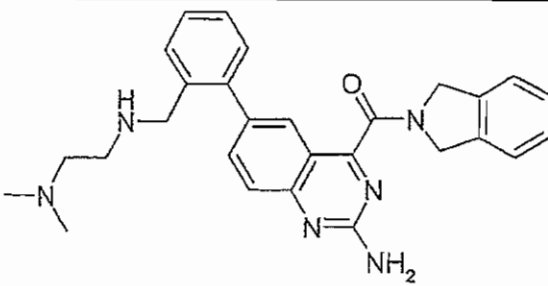
^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.090 (d, 1H), 8.028 (dd, 1H), 7.840 (d, 1H), 7.709-7.691 (m, 1H), 7.550-7.532 (m, 2H), 7.415-7.385 (m, 2H), 7.331-7.270 (m, 2H), 7.219 (d, 1H), 4.997 (s, 2H), 4.801 (s, 2H),

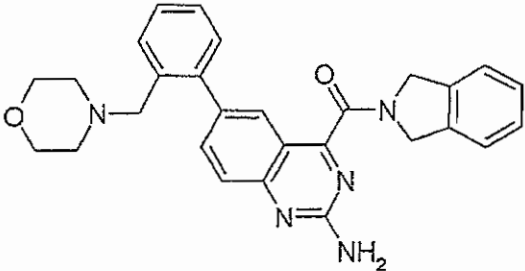
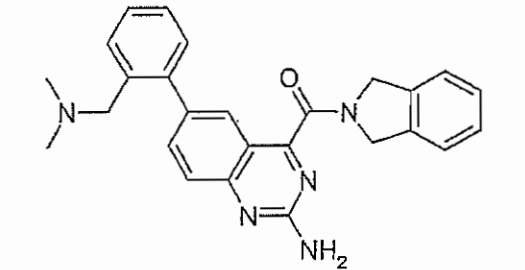
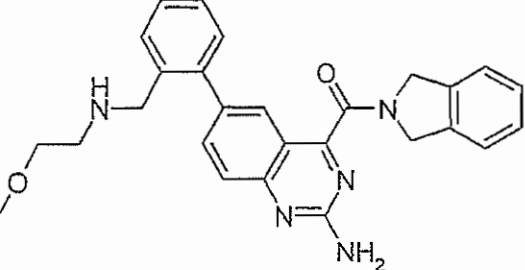
25 4.197 (s, 2H), 3.607-2.966 (m, 8H), 2.795 (s, 3H).

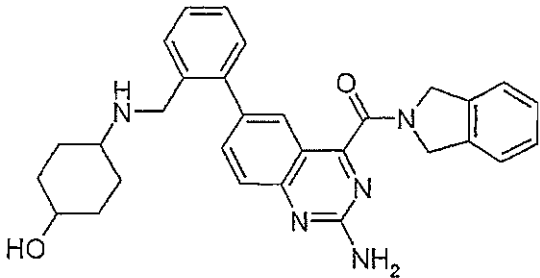
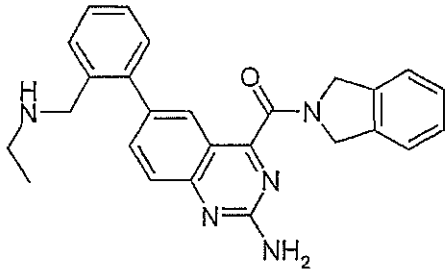
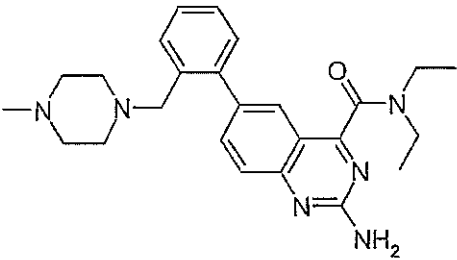
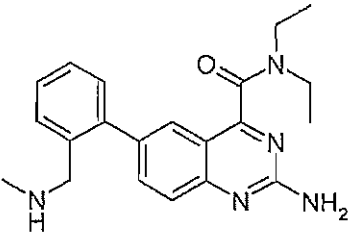
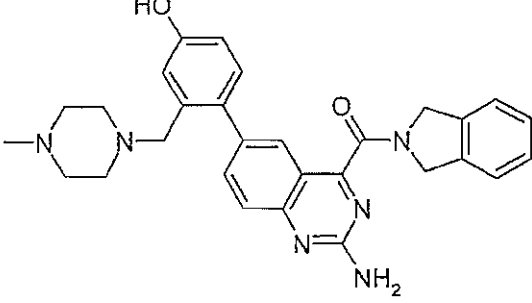
The following compounds are obtained analogously

30

35

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
"A971"		1.463	465.57
15	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.112 (d, 1H), 8.054 (dd, 1H), 7.879 (d, 1H), 7.768-7.750 (m, 1H), 7.603-7.585 (m, 2H), 7.458-7.434 (m, 2H), 7.366-7.298 (m, 2H), 7.256 (d, 1H), 5.022 (s, 2H), 4.835 (s, 2H), 4.310 (s, 2H), 3.254-3.201 (m, 8H)		
"A972"		1.386	440.52
25	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.069 (d, 1H), 8.027 (dd, 1H), 7.844 (d, 1H), 7.759 (d, 1H), 7.526-7.470 (m, 2H), 7.406-7.362 (m, 2H), 7.303 (t, 1H), 7.264 (t, 1H), 7.206 (d, 1H), 4.998 (s, 2H), 4.810 (s, 2H), 4.066 (s, 2H), 3.499 (t, 2H), 2.853 (t, 2H)		
"A973"		1.277	467.59
35			

5	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.100 (d, 1H), 8.027 (dd, 1H), 7.860 (d, 1H), 7.691 (d, 1H), 7.534 (t, 1H), 7.498 (t, 1H), 7.399 (m, 2H), 7.299 (t, 1H), 7.261 (t, 1H), 7.209 (d, 1H), 4.999 (s, 2H), 4.848 (s, 2H), 4.135 (s, 2H), 3.389-3.324 (m, 4H), 2.845 (s, 6H)
10	"A974"  1.418 466.56
15	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.081 (d, 1H), 7.958 (dd, 1H), 7.835 (d, 1H), 7.739-7.706 (m, 1H), 7.521-7.503 (m, 2H), 7.379-7.354 (m, 2H), 7.287-7.221 (m, 2H), 7.167 (d, 1H), 4.978 (s, 2H), 4.795 (s, 2H), 4.217 (s, 2H), 3.716-3.549 (m, 4H), 3.219-3.191 (m, 2H), 7.833-2.789 (m, 2H)
20	"A975"  1.438 424.52
25	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 8.052 (d, 1H), 8.003 (dd, 1H), 7.851 (d, 1H), 7.717-7.699 (m, 1H), 7.543-7.519 (m, 2H), 7.397-7.383 (m, 2H), 7.316-7.251 (m, 2H), 7.208 (d, 1H), 4.985 (s, 2H), 4.818 (s, 2H), 4.216 (s, 2H), 2.533 (s, 6H)
30	"A976"  1.434 454.55
35	

5	"A977"		1.403	494.61
10	"A978"		1.430	424.52
15	"A979"		1.324	433.57
20	"A992"		1.424	364.46
25	"A1002"		1.365	495.60
30				

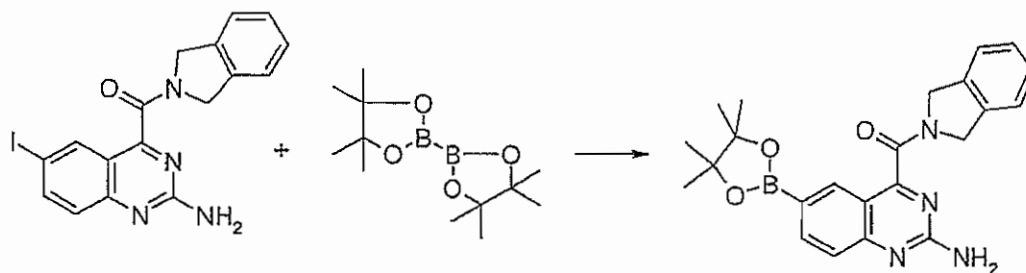
¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 7.979 (m, 2H), 7.953 (d, 1H), 7.429 (d, 1H), 7.347-7.283 (m, 2H), 7.237-7.195 (m, 2H), 7.068 (s, 1H), 6.962 (d, 1H), 5.002 (s, 2H), 4.791 (s, 2H), 4.067 (bs, 2H), 3.266 (bs, 8H), 2.788 (s, 3H)

Example 22

Preparation of {2-amino-6-[2-(4-methylpiperazine-1-sulfonyl)phenyl]quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A980")

22.1 Preparation of the precursor

[2-amino-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone



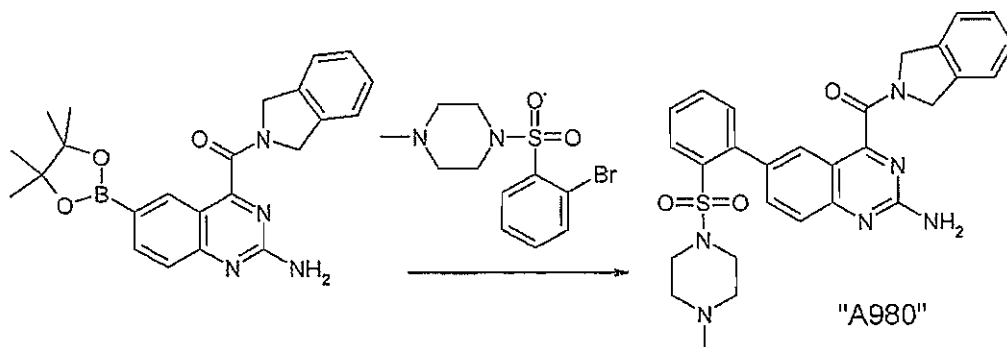
8 g of "A130" are dissolved in 100 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide under an argon atmosphere. 5.37 g of bis(pinacolato)diboron, 6.414 g of potassium acetate and 785 mg of [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) are added to this solution, and the mixture is heated at 80°C for 60 min. After the mixture has cooled, 250 ml of diethyl ether are added, and the mixture is extracted four times against 100 ml of water each time. The combined organic phases are dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and the filtrate is evaporated until a red oil is present. This oil is triturated with

acetonitrile, giving pale-beige crystals. Filtration through a suction filter and drying at 40°C in vacuo gives the product.

A precipitate forms here, which is filtered and dried at 50°C for 12 h in a drying cabinet. The product formed is reacted further without further purification.

Yield: 3.4 g of [2-amino-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone; retention time LC-MS: 2.077 min ("gradient polar" method).

22.2



150 mg of [2-amino-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone are dissolved in 3 ml of ethanol under an argon atmosphere. 115 mg of 1-(2-bromobenzene-sulfonyl)-4-methylpiperazine, 0.1 g of potassium carbonate, 1 ml of water and 14.7 mg of [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) are added to this solution, and the mixture is heated at 80°C for 30 min. The hot mixture is filtered through kieselguhr with suction, and the filtrate is evaporated. The residue obtained is dissolved in 3.8 ml of ACN and separated by chromatography on a reversed-phase column.

Yield: 62 mg of {2-amino-6-[2-(4-methylpiperazine-1-sulfonyl)phenyl]quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A980"); retention time LC-MS: 1.574 min ("gradient polar" method);

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.033 (dd, 1H), 8.006-7.987 (m, 2H), 7.787-7.757 (m, 2H), 7.695 (t, 1H), 7.444-7.403 (m, 2H), 7.341-7.282

(m, 2H), 7.244 (d, 1H), 4.995 (s, 2H), 4.825 (s, 2H), 3.341 (m, 4H), 2.939 (m, 4H), 2.805 (s, 3H).

The following compounds are obtained analogously

5

10

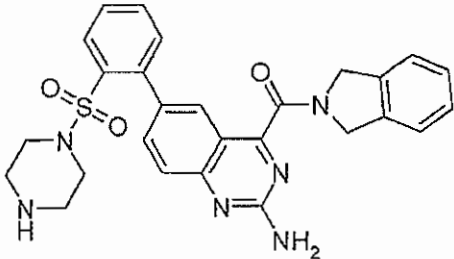
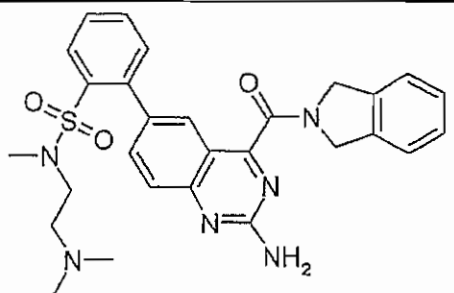
15

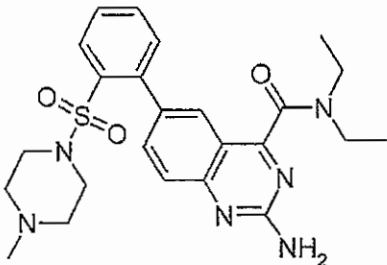
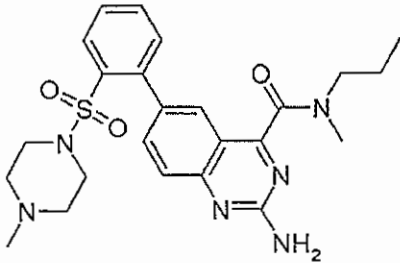
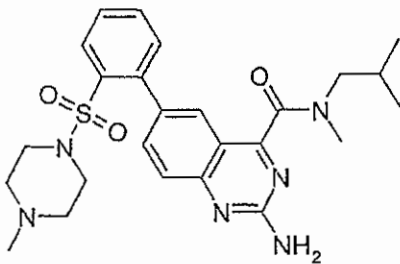
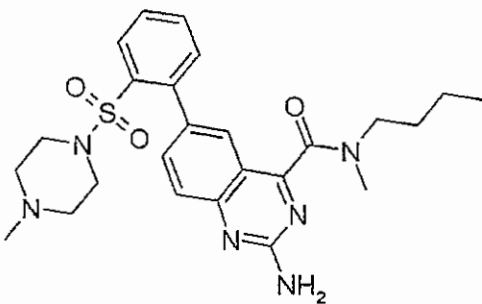
20

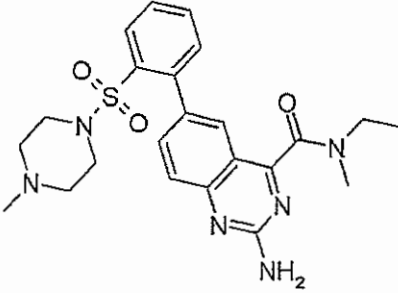
25

30

35

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
"A981"		1.557	515.61
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.022-7.986 (m, 3H), 7.779-7.762 (m, 2H), 7.710 (t, 1H), 7.458 (d, 1H), 7.421 (d, 1H), 7.348-7.289 (m, 2H), 7.250 (d, 1H), 4.978 (s, 2H), 4.827 (s, 2H), 3.006 (s, 8H)			
"A982"		1.522	531.65
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.029 (m, 2H), 7.938 (d, 1H), 7.784 (d, 1H), 7.743 (t, 1H), 7.679 (t, 1H), 7.431 (t, 2H), 7.347-7.288 (m, 2H), 7.244 (d, 1H), 4.974 (s, 2H), 4.819 (s, 2H), 3.176 (s, 4H), 2.715 (s, 6H), 2.578 (s, 3H).			

5	"A1008"		1.362	483.61
10	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.061 (dd, 1H), 7.990 (dd, 1H), 7.817 (t, 1H), 7.769-7.703 (m, 3H), 7.432 (d, 1H), 3.539 (q, 2H), 3.345-3.274 (m, 6H), 2.880-2.715 (m, 7H), 1.184 (t, 3H), 1.086 (t, 3H)			
15	"A1009"		1.372	483.61
20	"A1010"		1.418	497.63
25	"A1011"		1.425	497.63
30				

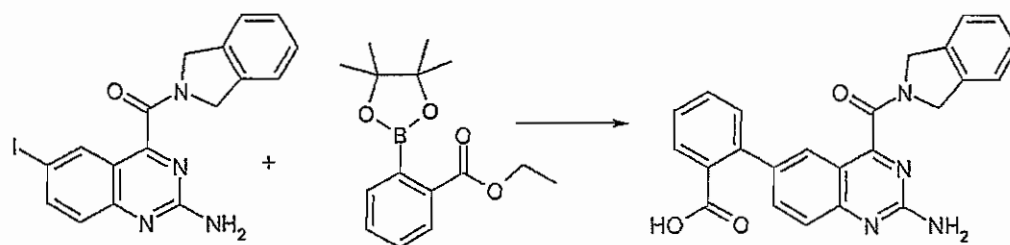
"A1012"		1.270	469.58
	¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.082 (d, 1H), 8.032-7.998 (m, 1H), 7.835 (t, 1H), 7.799-7.731 (m, 3H), 7.494-7.437 (m, 1H), 3.370-3.309 (m, 2H), 3.072-2.821 (m, 3H), 1.204-1.107 (m, 3H)		

Example 23

Preparation of {2-amino-6-[2-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A983")

23.1 Preparation of the precursor

2-[2-amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]benzoic acid ("A304")



266 mg of ethyl 2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzoate, 399 mg of potassium carbonate, 3 ml of water and 17.7 mg of [1,1'-bis(di-

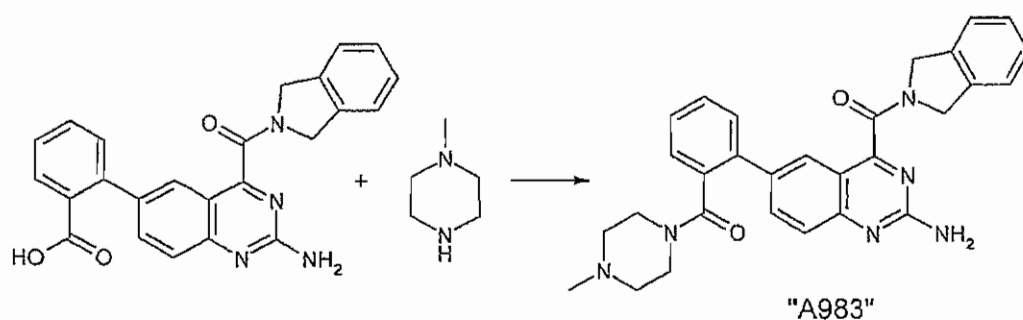
phenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) are added to a solution of 300 mg of 2-amino-6-iodo-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline ("A130") in 10 ml of ethanol under argon. The mixture is heated at 120°C for 30 min, during which a clear solution forms. It is filtered through kieselguhr while hot. On cooling, ethyl 2-[2-amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]benzoate crystallises out (retention time LC-MS: 2.056 min; "gradient polar" method). The crystals are taken up in 10 ml of sodium hydroxide solution (2 N) and stirred at 25°C for 12 h. The mixture is extracted three times with 10 ml of diethyl ether each time, the aqueous phase is adjusted to pH 7, and the mixture is re-extracted with 10 ml of diethyl ether each time. The organic phase is dried over sodium sulfate and filtered, the filtrate is evaporated to dryness in vacuo.

Yield: 180 mg of "A304";

retention time LC-MS: 1.707 min ("gradient polar" method);

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.005-7.985 (m, 2H), 7.891 (d, 1H), 7.748 (d, 1H), 7.598 (t, 1H), 7.499 (t, 1H), 7.415-7.389 (m, 2H), 7.327-7.254 (m, 2H), 7.233 (d, 1H), 4.993 (s, 2H), 4.837 (s, 2H).

23.2



98.6 mg of O-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate (TBTU), 82.9 µl of 1-methylpiperazine and 140.7 µl of 4-methylmorpholine are added to a solution of 90 mg of 2-[2-amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]benzoic acid in 1 ml of dimethylformamide. The mixture is subsequently stirred at 25°C for 12 h. The mixture is

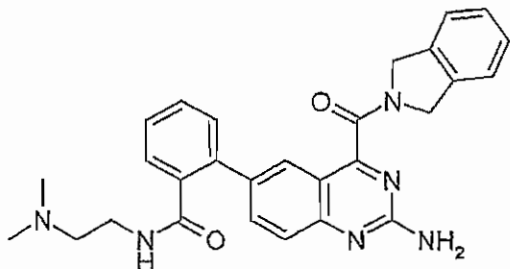
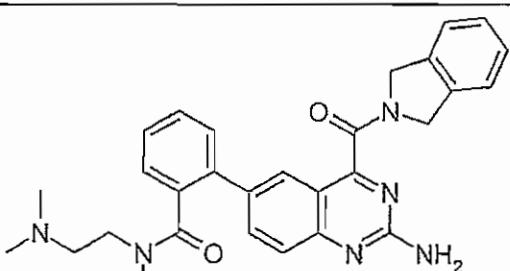
evaporated to dryness in vacuo, the residue is taken up in 1 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide and purified by chromatography (reversed phase HPLC).

Yield: 48 mg of {2-amino-6-[2-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]-quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A983");

retention time LC-MS: 1.432 min ("gradient polar" method);

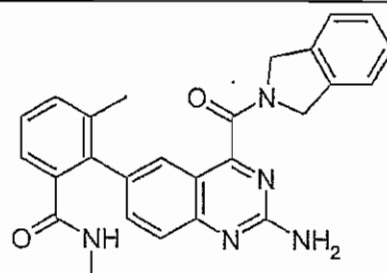
^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA: δ [ppm] 8.076 (dd, 1H), 7.992 (d, 1H), 7.835 (d, 1H), 7.586-7.475 (m, 4H), 7.427 (d, 1H), 7.350-7.275 (m, 2H), 7.225 (d, 1H), 5.012 (s, 2H), 4.781 (s, 2H), 3.708-2.974 (m, 11H).

The following compounds are obtained analogously

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
"A984"		1.459	481.57
	^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.065 (dd, 1H), 7.964 (d, 1H), 7.799 (d, 1H), 7.603 (d, 1H), 7.552 (d, 1H), 7.506-7.420 (m, 3H), 7.334 (t, 1H), 7.292 (t, 1H), 7.235 (d, 1H), 5.010 (s, 2H), 4.792 (s, 2H), 3.358 (t, 2H), 3.120 (t, 2H), 2.785 (s, 6H).		
"A985"		1.470	495.60

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): d [ppm] 8.069 (dd, 1H), 7.957 (d, 1H), 7.824 (d, 1H), 7.574-7.435 (m, 5H), 7.337 (t, 1H), 7.297 (t, 1H), 7.230 (d, 1H), 5.007 (s, 2H), 4.805 (s, 2H), 3.152 (bs, 4H), 2.769 (s, 6H), 2.627 (s, 3H)

"A1000"



1.624

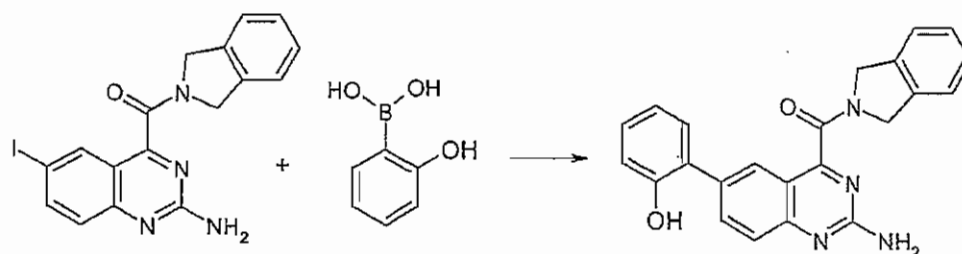
438.50

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA) δ [ppm] 7.912 (dd, 1H), 7.819 (d, 1H), 7.781 (d, 1H), 7.411 (d, 1H), 7.353-7.196 (m, 6H), 4.989 (s, 2H), 4.728 (s, 2H), 2.303 (s, 3H), 2.048 (s, 3H)

Example 24

Preparation of {2-amino-6-[2-(2-dimethylaminoethoxy)phenyl]quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A986")

24.1 Preparation of the precursor [2-amino-6-(2-hydroxyphenyl)quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A335")



39.8 mg of 2-hydroxybenzeneboronic acid, 100 mg of potassium carbonate, 4.2 μl of water and 9.8 mg of [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]-

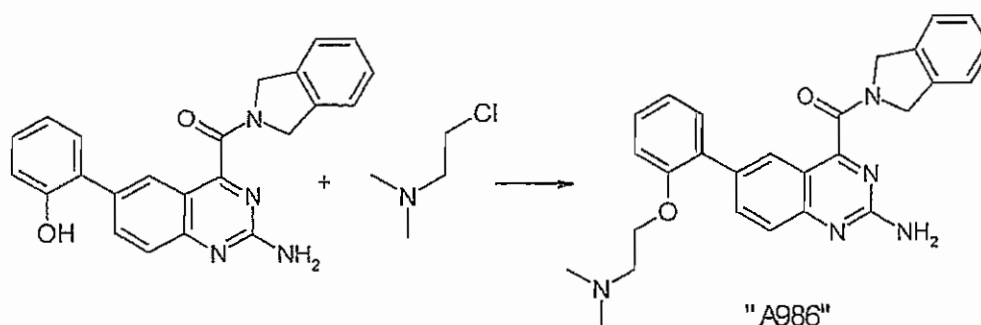
dichloropalladium(II) are added to a solution of 100 mg of 2-amino-6-iodo-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline in 3 ml of ethanol under argon. The mixture is heated at 80°C for 12 h. The mixture is evaporated to dryness in vacuo, the residue is taken up in 1 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide and purified by chromatography (reversed phase HPLC).

Yield: 20 mg of [2-amino-6-(2-hydroxyphenyl)quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A335");

retention time LC-MS: 1.817 min ("gradient polar" method);

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.273 (dd, 1H), 8.169 (d, 1H), 7.788 (d, 1H), 7.430 (d, 1H), 7.340-7.185 (m, 5H), 6.964 (d, 1H), 6.897 (t, 1H), 5.015 (s, 2H), 4.828 (s, 2H).

24.2



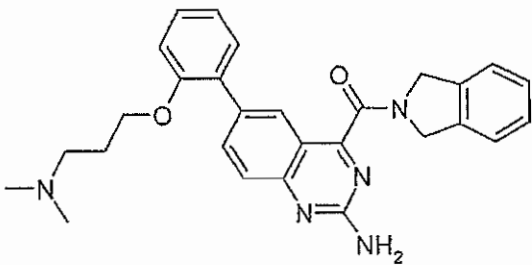
41.4 mg of (2-chloroethyl)dimethylamine (hydrochloride) and 170.4 mg of caesium carbonate are added to a solution of 100 mg of [2-amino-6-(2-hydroxyphenyl)quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone in 5 ml of acetonitrile. The mixture is heated at 80°C for 1 h, the precipitate is filtered off, and the filtrate is subsequently evaporated to dryness in vacuo, the residue is taken up in 1 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide and purified by chromatography (reversed phase HPLC).

Yield: 68 mg of {2-amino-6-[2-(2-dimethylaminoethoxy)phenyl]quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone ("A986");

retention time LC-MS: 1.567 min ("gradient polar" method);

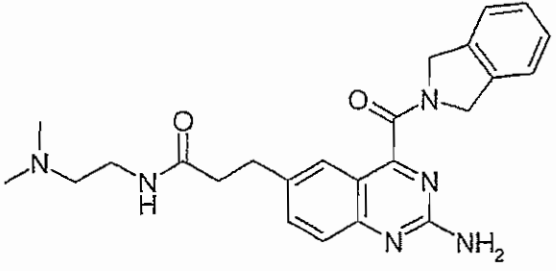
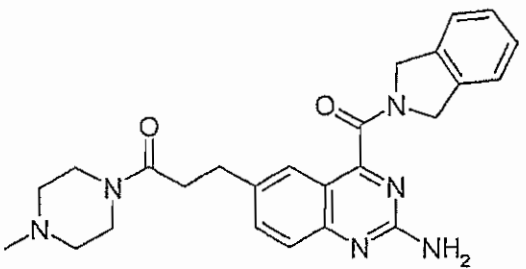
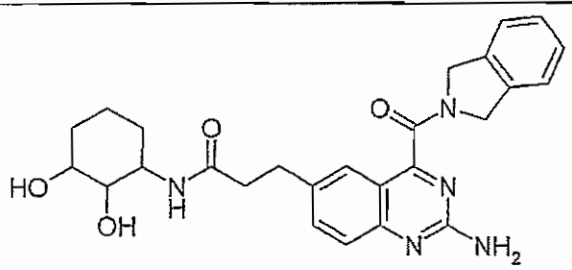
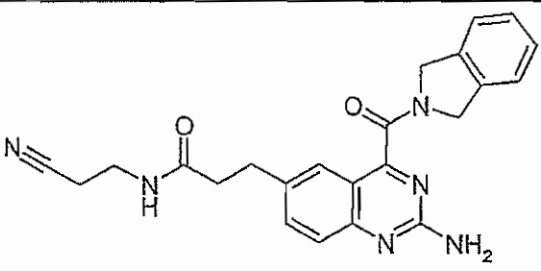
¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): d [ppm] 8.230 (dd, 1H), 8.115 (s, 1H), 7.866 (d, 1H), 7.485-7.413 (m, 3H), 7.372-7.292 (m, 2H), 7.249 (t, 1H), 7.149 (t, 1H), 5.096 (s, 2H), 4.892 (s, 2H), 4.431 (t, 2H), 3.629 (t, 2H), 2.854 (s, 6H).

The following are obtained analogously

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
"A987"		1.572	468.57
¹ H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO/TFA): δ [ppm] 8.186 (dd, 1H), 8.110 (s, 1H), 7.809 (d, 1H), 7.420 (d, 1H), 7.397-7.365 (m, 2H), 7.325 (t, 1H), 7.284 (t, 1H), 7.226 (d, 1H), 7.137 (d, 1H), 7.069 (t, 1H), 5.019 (s, 2H), 4.817 (s, 2H), 4.078 (t, 2H), 3.152 (t, 2H), 2.785 (s, 6H), 2.063 (m, 2H)			

Example 25

Reaction of 2-amino-6-(2-carboxyethyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline ("A143a") with the corresponding amines gives the following compounds

Compound	Structure and/or name	Rt [min] HPLC method polar	M+H ⁺
5 "A988"		1.157	433.53
10 "A989"		1.163	445.54
15 "A990"		1.309	476.55
20 "A999"		1.339	415.47
25 "A999"			
30			

The following examples relate to pharmaceutical compositions:

Example A: Injection vials

5 A solution of 100 g of an active ingredient according to the invention and
5 g of disodium hydrogenphosphate in 3 l of bidistilled water is adjusted to
pH 6.5 using 2 N hydrochloric acid, sterile filtered, transferred into injection
vials, lyophilised under sterile conditions and sealed under sterile
conditions. Each injection vial contains 5 mg of active ingredient.

10

Example B: Suppositories

A mixture of 20 g of an active ingredient according to the invention with
100 g of soya lecithin and 1400 g of cocoa butter is melted, poured into
15 moulds and allowed to cool. Each suppository contains 20 mg of active
ingredient.

Example C: Solution

20 A solution is prepared from 1 g of an active ingredient according to the
invention, 9.38 g of $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4 \cdot 2 \text{H}_2\text{O}$, 28.48 g of $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ and
0.1 g of benzalkonium chloride in 940 ml of bidistilled water. The pH is
adjusted to 6.8, and the solution is made up to 1 l and sterilised by irradiation.
This solution can be used in the form of eye drops.

25

Example D: Ointment

500 mg of an active ingredient according to the invention are mixed with
99.5 g of Vaseline under aseptic conditions.

30

Example E: Tablets

A mixture of 1 kg of active ingredient, 4 kg of lactose, 1.2 kg of potato
starch, 0.2 kg of talc and 0.1 kg of magnesium stearate is pressed in a
conventional manner to give tablets in such a way that each tablet contains
35 10 mg of active ingredient.

Example F: Dragees

5 Tablets are pressed analogously to Example E and subsequently coated in a conventional manner with a coating of sucrose, potato starch, talc, tragacanth and dye.

Example G: Capsules

10 2 kg of active ingredient are introduced into hard gelatine capsules in a conventional manner in such a way that each capsule contains 20 mg of the active ingredient.

Example H: Ampoules

15 A solution of 1 kg of an active ingredient according to the invention in 60 l of bidistilled water is sterile filtered, transferred into ampoules, lyophilised under sterile conditions and sealed under sterile conditions. Each ampoule contains 10 mg of active ingredient.

20

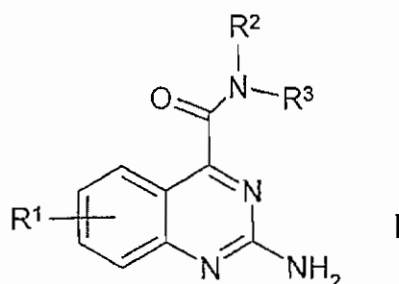
25

30

35

Patent Claims

1. Compounds of the formula I



in which

- R^1 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nCONH_2$, $(CH_2)_nCONHA$, $(CH_2)_nCONAA'$, Hal, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, CN, NO_2 , $(CH_2)_nAr$, OAr , $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $COHet$, $C\equiv C-CH_2SiA_2A'$, $C\equiv CH$, $C\equiv C-A$, $CH=CH-Ar^1$, $CH=CH-COOA$, $CH_2CH(OH)CH_2OH$, $O(CH_2)_nOH$, $NH(CH_2)_nOH$, $O(CH_2)_nOA$, $NH(CH_2)_nOA$, $O(CH_2)_nNHA$, $NH(CH_2)_nNHA$, NR^4R^5 , $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nCONH(CH_2)_2CN$, $NH(CH_2)_nAr$ or $CH=CH-COOH$,
- R^2 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNHHet$, $(CH_2)_nSA$ or $(CH_2)_nCH(OH)Ar$,
- R^3 denotes A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ or $(CH_2)_nNHHet$,
- R^2 and R^3 , together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycle, which may contain a further 1 to 3 N, O and/or S atoms and is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),

	R^4, R^5	each, independently of one another, denote $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$ or $(CH_2)_nNAA'$,
5	Ar	denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or bi-phenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $C\equiv CH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, CHO, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH_2$, CONHA, $CONAA'$, $NHCOA$, $CH(OH)A$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nNAAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $COO(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $(CH_2)_nNH SO_2A$, $(CH_2)_nOAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $SO_2NH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHA , SO_2NAA' , $CONHAr^1$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNHA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCN$, $NHCOHet$, SO_2Het , $COHet$ and/or $(CH_2)_nCH(NH_2)COOH$,
10		
15	Ar^1	denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,
20	Het	denotes a mono- or bicyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, Ar^1 , SH, $S(O)_m A$, Hal, NO_2 , CN, COA, CHO, COOA, COObenzyl, $CONH_2$, CONHA, $CONAA'$, SO_2NH_2 , $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $NH SO_2A$ and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
25		
30	Het^1	denotes a mono- or bicyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, OA, OH, Hal, CN and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
35	A, A'	each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-3

non-adjacent CH₂ groups may be replaced by O, S, SO, SO₂, NH, NMe or NEt and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,

5 Alk¹, cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms or cycloalkyl-alkylene, in which 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,

Alk¹ denotes alkenyl or alkynyl having 2-6 C atoms,

m denotes 0, 1 or 2,

10 n denotes 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,

and pharmaceutically usable salts, solvates and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

15 2. Compounds according to Claim 1 in which

Het denotes pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, piperaziny, pyraziny, pyridaziny, morpholiny, azepany, pyrrolidiny or piperidiny, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by

20 A, (CH₂)_nOA, (CH₂)_nOH, Ar¹, SH, S(O)_mA, Hal, NO₂, CN, COA, CHO, COOA, COObenzyl, CONH₂, CONHA, CONAA', SO₂NH₂, (CH₂)_nNH₂, (CH₂)_nNHA, (CH₂)_nNAA', NHSO₂A and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),

25 and pharmaceutically usable salts, solvates, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

35 3. Compounds according to Claim 1 or 2 in which

Het¹ denotes pyridyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, morpholiny, pyrimidinyl, piperidiny,

- pyrrolidinyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, OA, OH, Hal, CN and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- 5 and pharmaceutically usable . salts, solvates, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.
4. Compounds according to one or more of Claims 1-3 in which
- 10 A, A' each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-6 C atoms, in which 1-2 CH₂ groups may be replaced by O, NH and/or NMe and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
- 15 or cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms, in which 1-3 H atoms may be replaced by OH,
- and pharmaceutically usable . salts, solvates, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.
- 20
5. Compounds according to one or more of Claims 1-4 in which
- n denotes 0, 1 or 2,
- and pharmaceutically usable . salts, solvates, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.
- 25
6. Compounds according to one or more of Claims 1-5 in which
- 30 R² and R³, together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, pyrrolidinyl, azepanyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, (CH₂)_nOH, (CH₂)_nOA and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- 35 and pharmaceutically usable . salts, solvates, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

7. Compounds according to one or more of Claims 1-6 in which
R² denote H, methyl, ethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxy-
ethyl, 2-(pyridin-2-ylamino)ethyl or benzyl,
5 and pharmaceutically usable salts, solvates, tautomers
and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.
8. Compounds according to one or more of Claims 1-7 in which
10 R³ denote methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, phenyl,
benzyl, furyl-2-ylmethyl, HC≡C-CH₂-, 2-methoxyethyl,
3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, pyridin-2- or 3-ylmethyl, 2-, 3-
or 4-fluorobenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or
15 4-methylbenzyl, 3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl, N,N-
dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, 4-(1,2,4-triazol-1-yl-
methyl)benzyl, 2- or 3-(pyridin-3-yl)benzyl, 3-(2-mor-
pholin-4-ylethoxy)benzyl, 4-(triazol-1-yl)benzyl, 3-
(morpholin-4-yl)benzyl, 3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)benzyl, 3-
20 (morpholin-4-ylmethyl)benzyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-
cyanoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, cyclohexyl, 3- or
4-(methylsulfonylamino)benzyl, 4-(methylsulfonyl-
aminomethyl)benzyl, benzo-1,4-dioxan-6-ylmethyl,
25 morpholin-4-yl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 1,3,5-
trimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl, 2-methylsulfanylethyl,
2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)-
ethyl, 2-diethylaminoethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl,
30 quinolin-5- or 8-yl, 2-methylsulfanilphenyl, biphenyl-2-
yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 2-(1H-benz-
imidazol-2-yl)phenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-
ethynylphenyl or 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-
3-yl,
35 and pharmaceutically usable salts, solvates, tautomers
and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

9. Compounds according to one or more of Claims 1-8 in which
- 5 R^1 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nCONH_2$, $(CH_2)_nCONHA$,
 $(CH_2)_nCONAA'$, Hal, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$,
 $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, CN, NO_2 , $(CH_2)_nAr$, OAr , $(CH_2)_nCOOH$,
 $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $COHet$,
 $C\equiv C-CH_2SiA_2A'$, $C\equiv CH$, $C\equiv C-A$, $CH=CH-Ar^1$, $CH=CH-$
 $COOA$, $CH_2CH(OH)CH_2OH$, $O(CH_2)_nOH$, $NH(CH_2)_nOH$,
10 $O(CH_2)_nOA$, $NH(CH_2)_nOA$, $O(CH_2)_nNHA$,
 $NH(CH_2)_nNHA$, NR^4R^5 , $(CH_2)_nCOOA$,
 $(CH_2)_nCONH(CH_2)_2CN$, $NH(CH_2)_nAr$ or $CH=CH-COOH$,
- 15 R^2 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nOH$,
 $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNHHet$, $(CH_2)_nSA$ or $(CH_2)_nCH(OH)Ar$,
- R^3 denotes A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$,
 $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ or
 $(CH_2)_nNHHet$,
- 20 R^2 and R^3 , together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also
denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl,
piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is
unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A,
 $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),
- 25 R^4 , R^5 each, independently of one another, denote $(CH_2)_nOH$,
 $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$ or $(CH_2)_nNAA'$,
- Ar denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or bi-
phenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-,
30 tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(CH_2)_nOA$,
 $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $C\equiv CH$,
 $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, CHO, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH_2$, $CONHA$,
 $CONAA'$, $NHCOA$, $CH(OH)A$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$,
 $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nNAAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $(CH_2)_nHet^1$,
35 $COO(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $(CH_2)_nNHOSO_2A$, $(CH_2)_nOAr^1$,
 $O(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $SO_2NH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHA ,

or

cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms, in which 1-3 H atoms may be replaced by OH,

m denotes 0, 1 or 2,

n denotes 0, 1 or 2,

and pharmaceutically usable salts, solvates, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

- 10 10. Compounds according to one or more of Claims 1-9 in which
- R¹ denotes H, A, (CH₂)_nCONH₂, (CH₂)_nCONHA, (CH₂)_nCONAA', Hal, (CH₂)_nNH₂, (CH₂)_nNHA, (CH₂)_nNAA', CN, NO₂, (CH₂)_nAr, OAr, (CH₂)_nCOOH, (CH₂)_nCOOA, (CH₂)_nOH, (CH₂)_nOA, (CH₂)_nHet, COHet, C≡C-CH₂SiA₂A', C≡CH, C≡C-A, CH=CH-Ar¹, CH=CH-COOA, CH₂CH(OH)CH₂OH, O(CH₂)_nOH, NH(CH₂)_nOH, O(CH₂)_nOA, NH(CH₂)_nOA, O(CH₂)_nNHA, NH(CH₂)_nNHA, NR⁴R⁵, (CH₂)_nCOOA, (CH₂)_nCONH(CH₂)₂CN, NH(CH₂)_nAr or CH=CH-COOH,
- R² denotes H, methyl, ethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-(pyridin-2-ylamino)ethyl or benzyl,
- R³ denotes methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, phenyl, benzyl, furyl-2-ylmethyl, HC≡C-CH₂-, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, pyridin-2- or 3-ylmethyl, 2-, 3- or 4-fluorobenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methylbenzyl, 3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, 4-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)benzyl, 2- or 3-(pyridin-3-yl)benzyl, 3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)benzyl, 4-(triazol-1-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-yl)benzyl, 3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)benzyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, cyclohexyl, 3- or 4-(methylsulfonylamino)benzyl, 4-(methylsulfonylaminomethyl)benzyl, benzo-1,4-dioxan-

5 6-ylmethyl, morpholin-4-yl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 1,3,5-trimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl, 2-methylsulfanylethyl, 2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)ethyl, 2-diethylaminoethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, quinolin-5- or 8-yl, 2-methylsulfanilphenyl, biphenyl-2-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)phenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-ethynylphenyl or 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-3-yl,

10 R^2 and R^3 , together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A,

15 R^4 , R^5 each, independently of one another, denote $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen), $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$ or $(CH_2)_nNAA'$,

20 Ar denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $C\equiv CH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, CHO, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH_2$, $CONHA$, $CONAA'$, $NHCOA$, $CH(OH)A$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nNAAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $COO(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $(CH_2)_nNH SO_2A$, $(CH_2)_nOAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $SO_2NH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHA , SO_2NAA' , $CONHAr^1$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNHA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCN$, $NHCOHet$, SO_2Het , $COHet$ and/or

35 $(CH_2)_nCH(NH_2)COOH$,

	Ar ¹	denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,
5	Het	denotes pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, piperaziny, pyraziny, pyridaziny,
10		morpholinyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, phenyl, A, (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA, COOH, COOA, COObenzyl, CN, COA, CHO, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA' and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
15	Het ¹	denotes morpholinyl, piperidinyl or pyrrolidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or monosubstituted by =O (carbonyl oxygen),
20	A, A'	each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-6 C atoms, in which 1-2 CH ₂ groups may be replaced by O, NH and/or NMe and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
25		or cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms, in which 1-3 H atoms may be replaced by OH,
30	m	denotes 0, 1 or 2,
	n	denotes 0, 1 or 2,
	and pharmaceutically usable salts, solvates, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.	

11. Compounds according to Claim 1 selected from the group

5

10

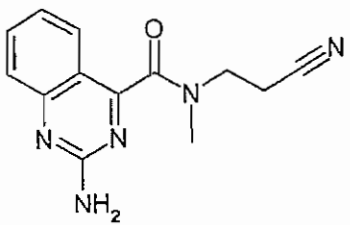
15

20

25

30

35

Compound No.	Name and/or structure
"A1"	2-Amino-4-methylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A2"	2-Amino-4-ethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A3"	2-Amino-4-isopropylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A4"	2-Amino-4-isopropylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A5"	2-Amino-4-dimethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A6"	2-Amino-4-ethylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A7"	2-Amino-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A7a"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A8"	2-Amino-4-isopropylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A9"	2-Amino-4-isopropylethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A10"	2-Amino-4-propylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A11"	2-Amino-4-propylethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A12"	2-Amino-4-butylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A13"	2-Amino-4-isobutylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A14"	2-Amino-4-cyclopropylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A15"	2-Amino-4-cyclopropylmethylmethylcarbamoyl- quinazoline
"A16"	2-Amino-4-cyclohexylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A17"	2-Amino-4-(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A18"	2-Amino-4-[(2-cyanoethyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 
"A19"	2-Amino-4-propargylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A20"	2-Amino-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)methylcarbamoyl]- quinazoline

5

10

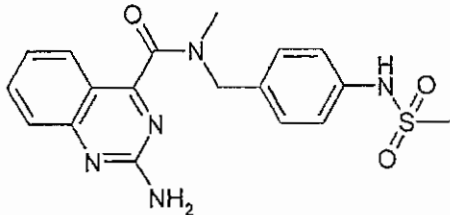
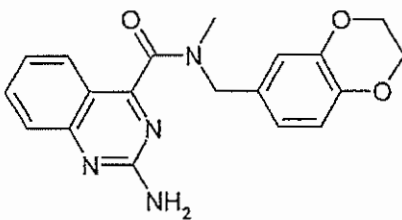
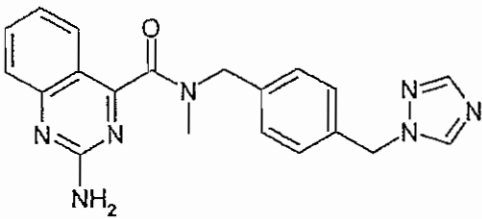
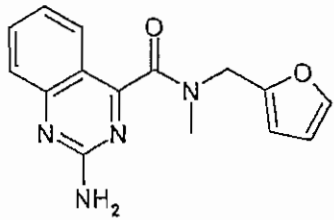
15

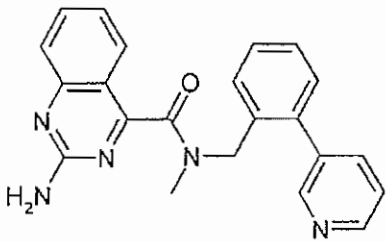
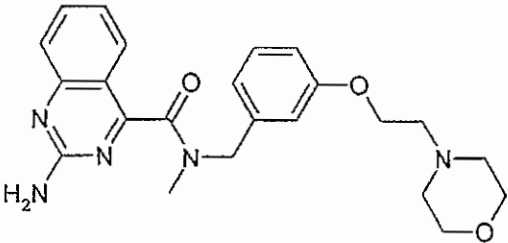
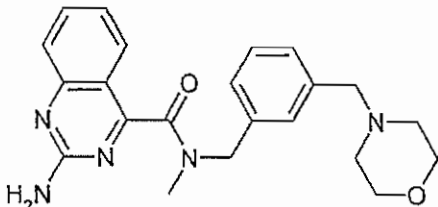
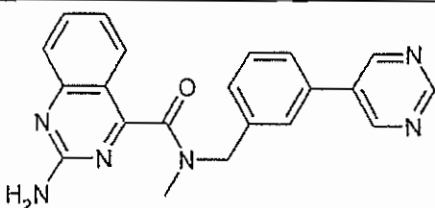
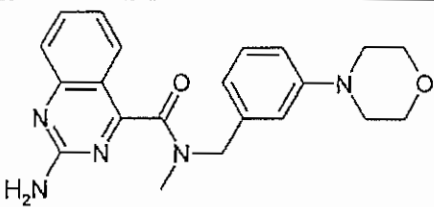
20

25

30

35

"A21"	2-Amino-4-[(2-dimethylaminoethyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline
"A22"	2-Amino-4-[(4-methylsulfonylaminoethyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 
"A23"	2-Amino-4-[(3-methylsulfonylaminoethyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline
"A24"	2-Amino-4-[(benzo-1,4-dioxan-6-yl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline 
"A25"	2-Amino-4-[(4-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methylbenzyl]methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline 
"A26"	2-Amino-4-(furan-2-ylmethylmethylcarbamoyl)-quinazoline 

"A27"	2-Amino-4-[(4-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylbenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline
"A28"	2-Amino-4-[(2-pyridin-3-ylbenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline 
"A29"	
"A30"	
"A31"	
"A32"	

5

10

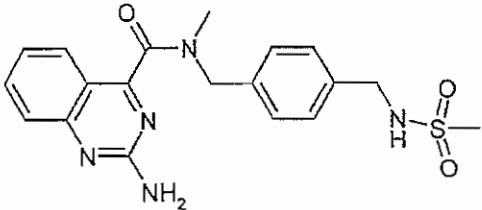
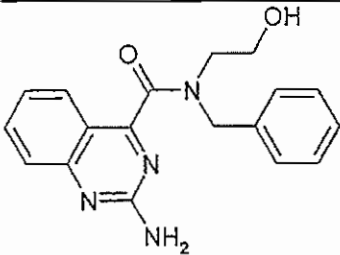
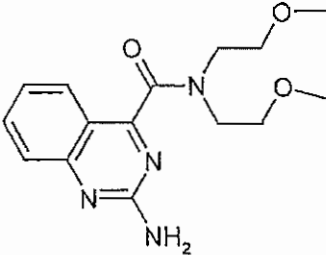
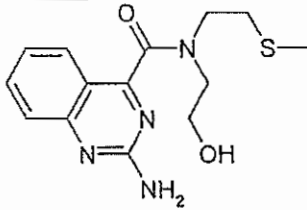
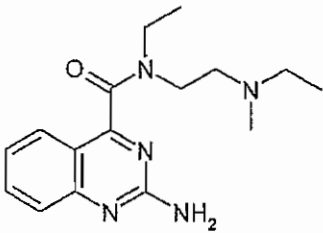
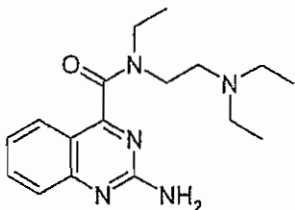
15

20

25

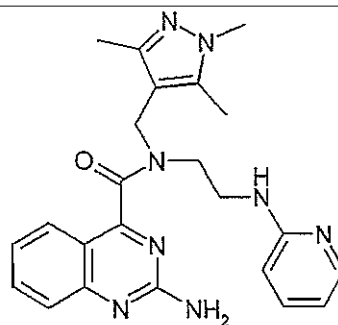
30

35

"A33"	
"A34"	2-Amino-4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A35"	
"A36"	
"A37"	
"A38"	
"A39"	

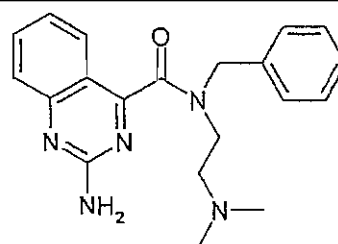
5

"A40"



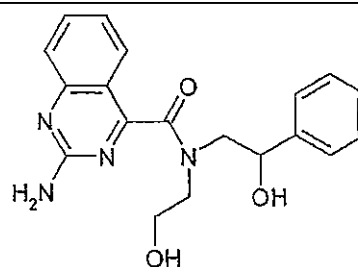
10

"A41"



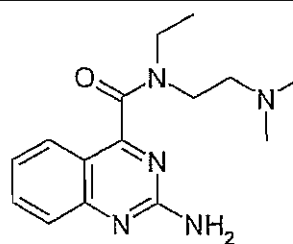
15

"A42"



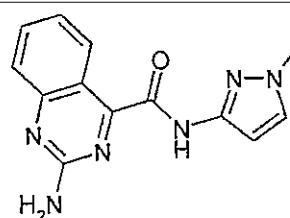
20

"A43"



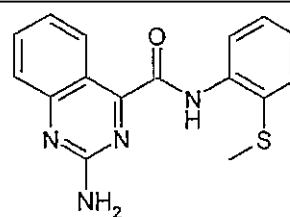
25

"A44"



30

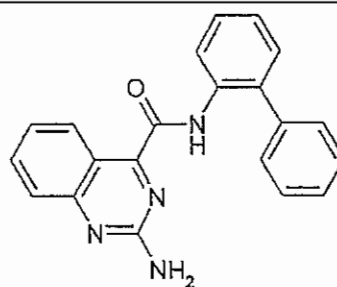
"A45"



35

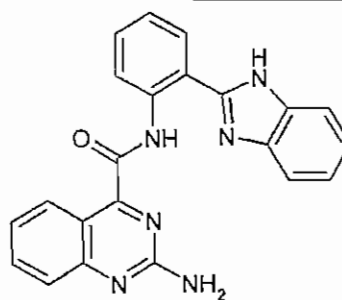
5

"A46"



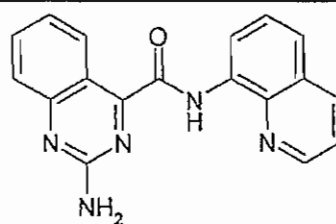
10

"A47"



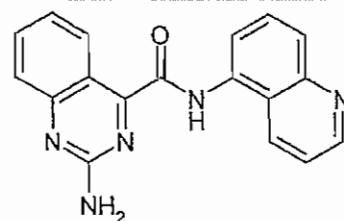
15

"A48"



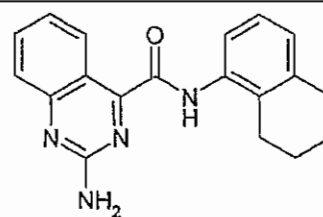
20

"A49"



25

"A50"



30

35

5

10

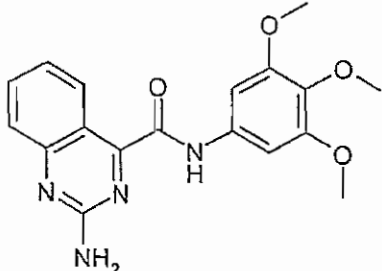
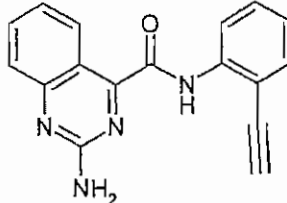
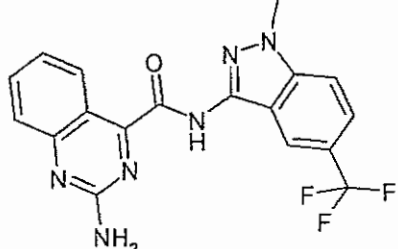
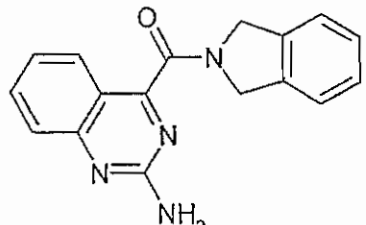
15

20

25

30

35

"A51"	
"A52"	
"A53"	
"A54"	2-Amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline 
"A55"	2-Amino-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A56"	2-Amino-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A57"	2-Amino-4-phenylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A58"	2-Amino-4-benzylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A59"	2-Amino-4-benzylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A60"	2-Amino-4-[(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline

5

10

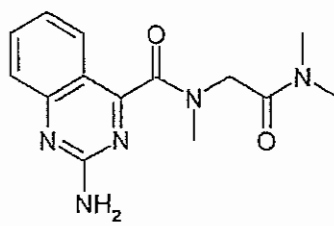
15

20

25

30

35

"A61"	2-Amino-4-(pyridin-3-ylmethylmethylcarbamoyl)-quinazoline
"A62"	2-Amino-4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline
"A63"	2-Amino-4-[(4-methoxybenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline
"A64"	2-Amino-4-[(3-methylbenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline
"A65"	2-Amino-4-phenylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A66"	2-Amino-4-(furan-2-ylmethylmethylcarbamoyl)-quinazoline
"A67"	2-Amino-4-(pyridin-2-ylmethylmethylcarbamoyl)-quinazoline
"A68"	2-Amino-4-[(2-fluorobenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline
"A69"	2-Amino-4-[(2-methoxybenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline
"A70"	2-Amino-4-[(2-methylbenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline
"A71"	2-Amino-4-benzylethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A72"	2-Amino-4-[(3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline
"A73"	2-Amino-4-[(4-fluorobenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]quinazoline
"A74"	2-Amino-4-[(3-methoxybenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline
"A75"	2-Amino-4-dimethylcarbamoylmethylmethylcarbamoyl-quinazoline 

5

10

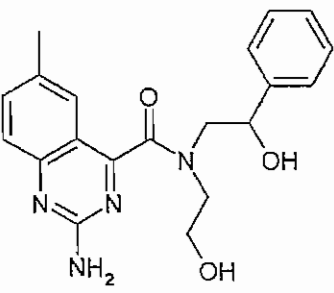
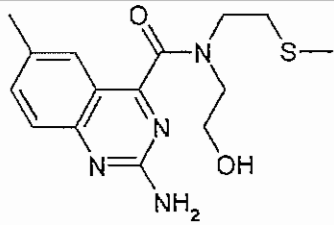
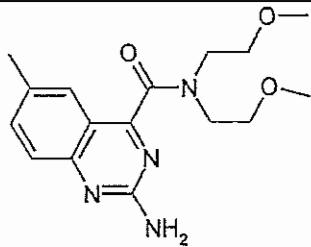
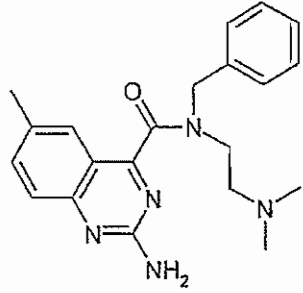
15

20

25

30

35

"A76"	2-Amino-4-[(4-methylbenzyl)methylcarbamoyl]-quinazoline
"A77"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A78"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-benzylethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A79"	
"A80"	
"A81"	
"A82"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-propylethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A83"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A84"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-isopropylethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A85"	
"A86"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline

5

10

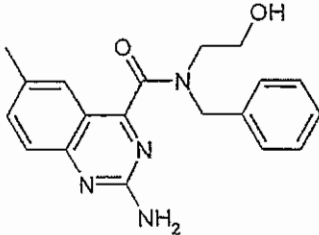
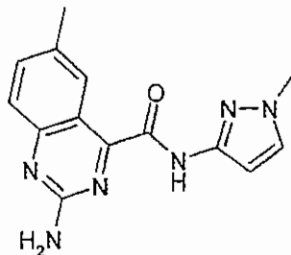
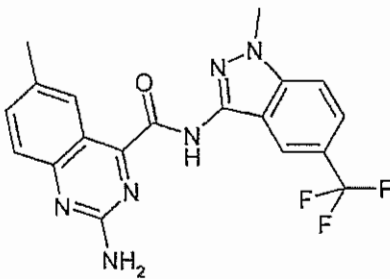
15

20

25

30

35

"A87"	
"A88"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-carbamoyl]quinazoline 
"A89"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-[(1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)carbamoyl]quinazoline 
"A90"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A91"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A92"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(5-methoxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A93"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(5-ethoxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A94"	2-Amino-6-methyl-4-(5-isopropoxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

"A95"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A96"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A97"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A98"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A99"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A100"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(piperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A101"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(morpholin-4-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A102"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(azepan-1-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A103"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-methylpyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A104"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-methylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A105"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(4-methylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A106"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2,6-dimethylpyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A107"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(3-methylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A108"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(3-oxopiperazin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A109"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A110"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-propylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A111"	2-Amino-6-ethyl-4-(2-ethylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A112"	2-Amino-6-propyl-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline

5	"A113"	2-Amino-6-propyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
	"A114"	2-Amino-6-propyl-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
	"A115"	2-Amino-6-propyl-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
	"A116"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(5-hydroxy-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
10	"A117"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
	"A118"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
	"A119"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
15	"A120"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(2-propylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
	"A121"	2-Amino-6-isopropyl-4-(2-ethylpiperidin-1-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
20	"A122"	2-Amino-6-sec-butyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
	"A123"	2-Amino-6-tert-butyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
	"A124"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-benzylmethylcarbamoylquinazoline
25	"A125"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
	"A126"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
30	"A127"	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-(5-bromo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
	"A128"	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
35	"A129"	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline

5

10

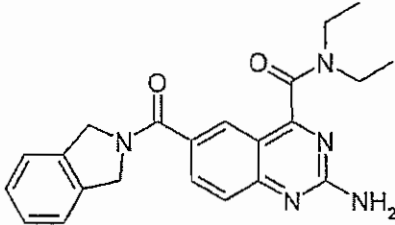
15

20

25

30

35

"A130"	2-Amino-6-iodo-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A131"	2-Amino-6-phenyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A132"	2-Amino-6-(3-hydroxymethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A133"	2-Amino-6-(4-hydroxymethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A134"	2-Amino-6-(2-hydroxymethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A135"	2-Amino-6-(4-cyanomethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A136"	2-Amino-6-cyano-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A137"	2-Amino-6-bromo-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A138"	2-Amino-6-phenyl-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A139"	2-Amino-6-(butylmethylcarbamoyl)-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A140"	2-Amino-6-ethylcarbamoyl-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline
"A141"	2-Amino-6-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-4-diethylcarbamoylquinazoline 
"A142"	2-Amino-6-((E)-2-methoxycarbonylvinyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline

5

10

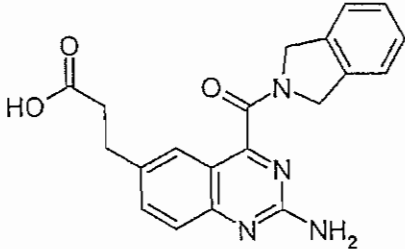
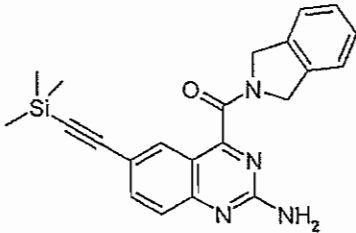
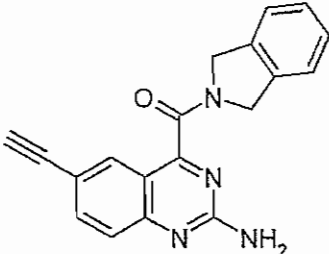
15

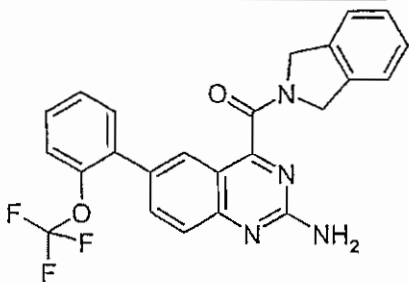
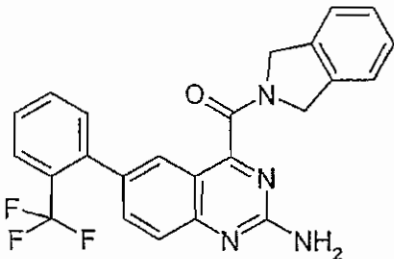
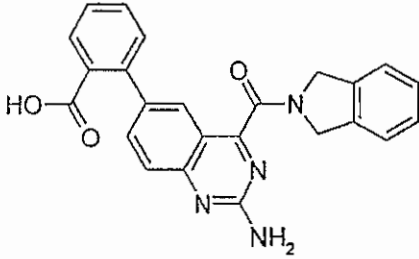
20

25

30

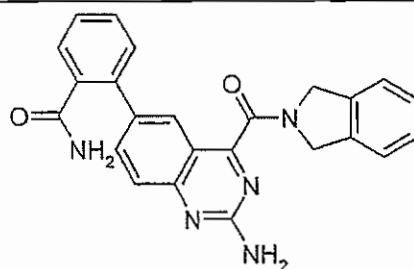
35

"A142a"	(E)-3-[2-Amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)-quinazolin-6-yl]acrylic acid
"A143"	2-Amino-6-(2-methoxycarbonyl-ethyl)-4-(1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A143a"	
"A144"	2-Amino-6-((E)-styryl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A145"	2-Amino-6-(2-phenylethyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A146"	2-Amino-6-(3-trimethylsilylprop-1-ynyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A147"	2-Amino-6-(prop-1-ynyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A148"	
"A149"	
"A150"	2-Amino-6-fluoro-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline

"A151"	2-Amino-6-methoxy-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A151a"	2-Amino-6-hydroxy-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A152"	2-Amino-6-nitro-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A152a"	2,6-Diamino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A153"	2-Amino-8-methyl-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-quinazoline
"A240"	
"A262"	
"A304"	

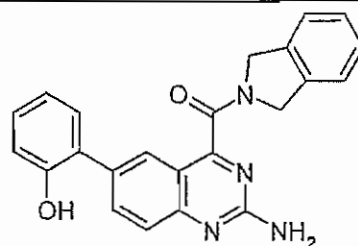
5

"A310"



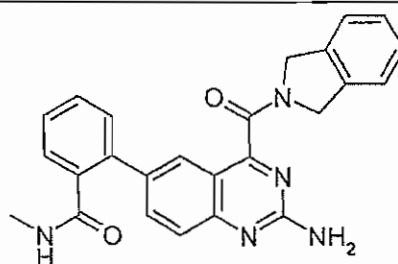
10

"A335"



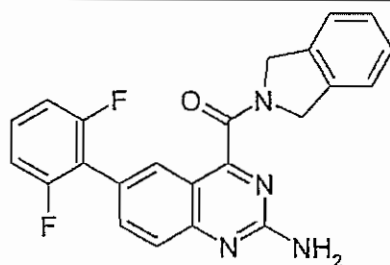
15

"A344b"



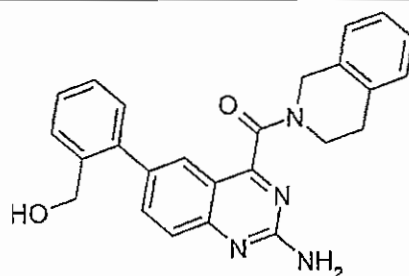
20

"A344c"



25

"A344d"



30

35

5

10

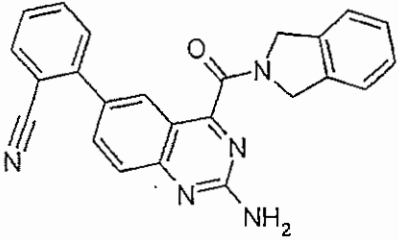
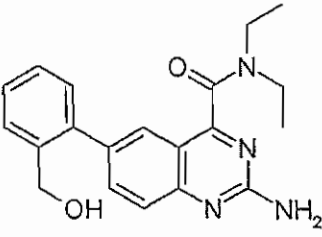
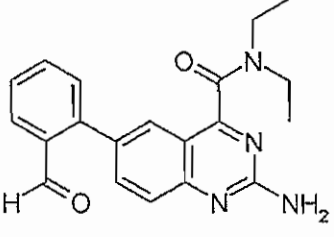
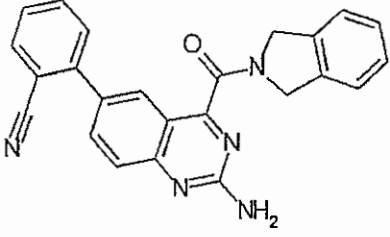
15

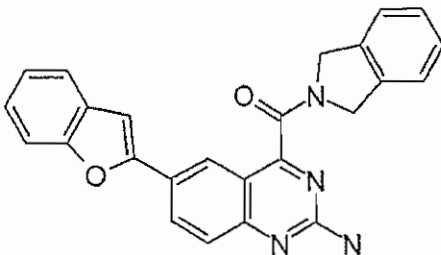
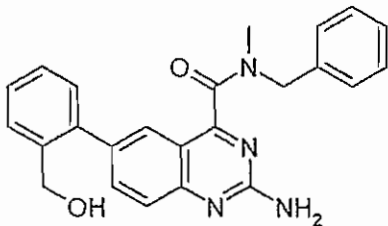
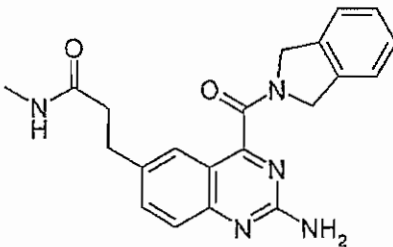
20

25

30

35

"A328"	
"A535a"	
"A535b"	
"A918"	2-Amino-6-(2-cyanophenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline 
"A919"	2-Amino-6-(3-cyanomethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline

"A921"	2-Amino-6-(benzofuran-2-yl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
	
"A922"	2-Amino-6-(pyridin-4-yl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A923"	2-Amino-6-(pyridin-3-yl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A924"	2-Amino-6-(2-ethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A925"	2-Amino-6-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl-carbonyl)quinazoline
"A926"	2-Amino-6-(2-piperazin-1-ylmethylphenyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A927"	
"A928"	

5

10

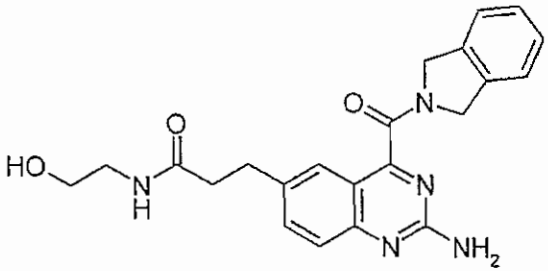
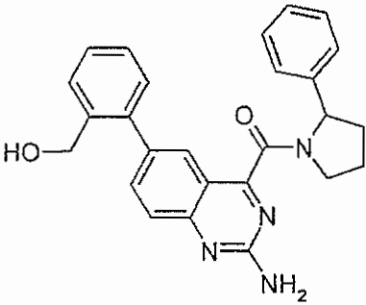
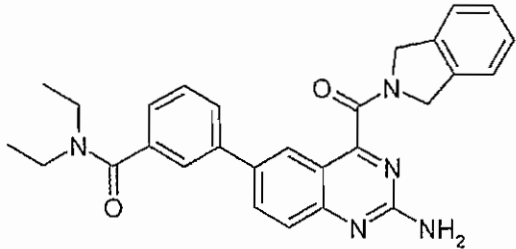
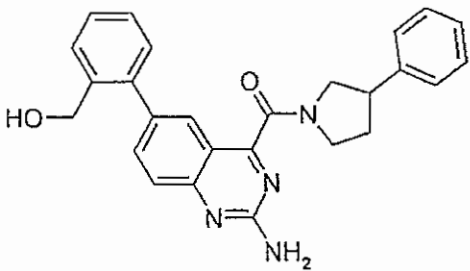
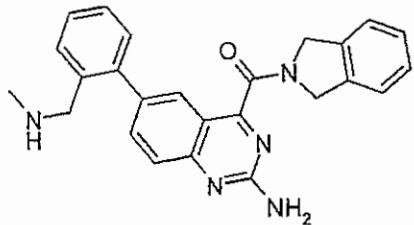
15

20

25

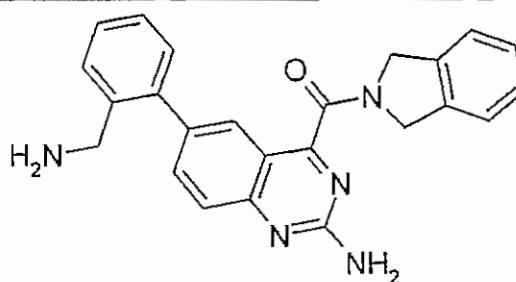
30

35

"A929"	
"A930"	
"A931"	
"A932"	
"A933"	

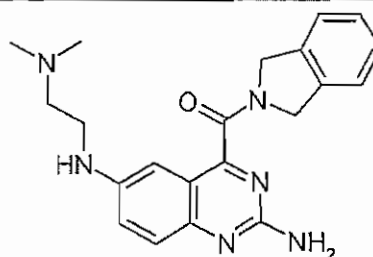
5

"A936"



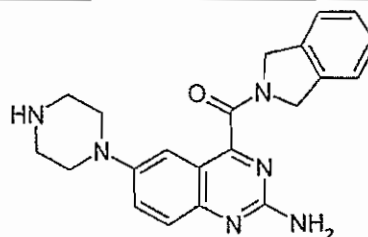
10

"A937"



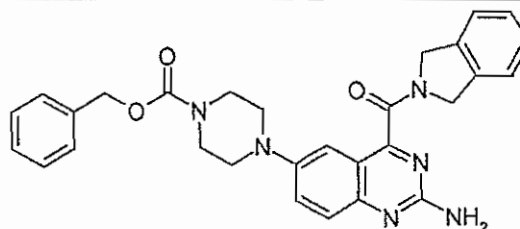
15

"A938"



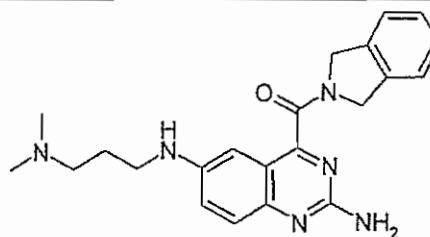
20

"A939"



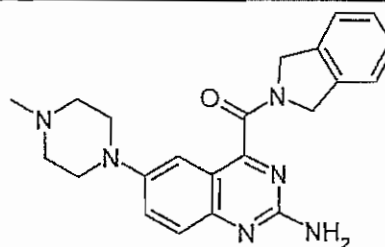
25

"A940"



30

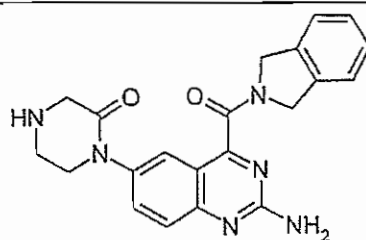
"A941"



35

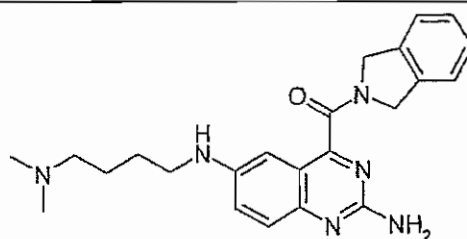
5

"A942"



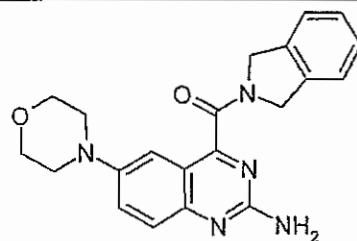
10

"A943"



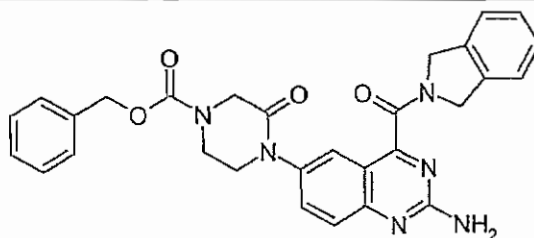
15

"A944"



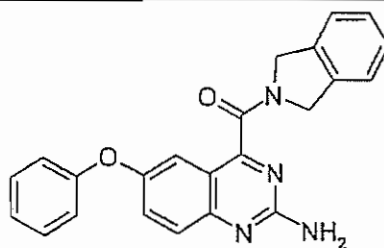
20

"A945"



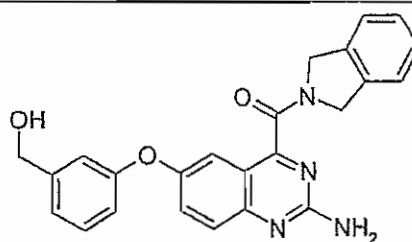
25

"A946"



30

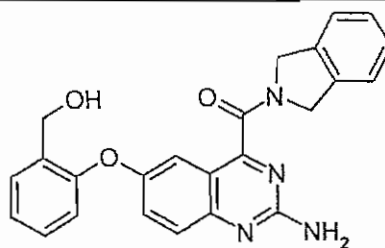
"A947"



35

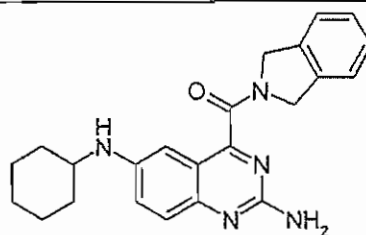
5

"A948"



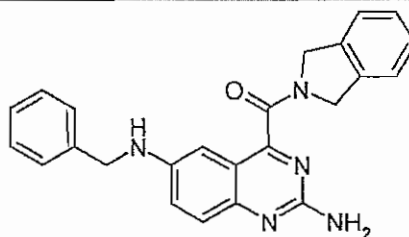
10

"A949"



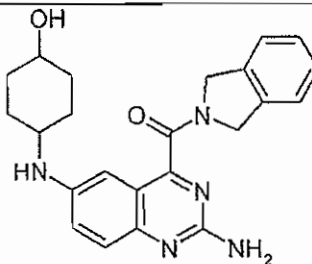
15

"A950"



20

"A951"



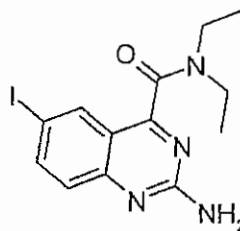
25

"A952"

2-Amino-7-chloro-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)-
quinazoline

30

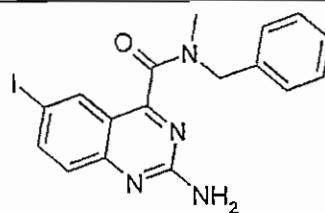
"A953"



35

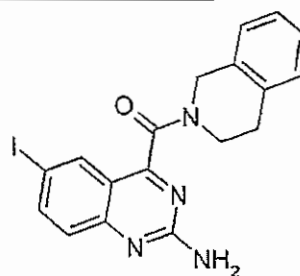
5

"A954"



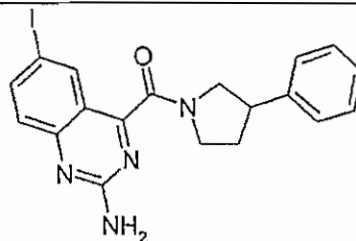
10

"A955"



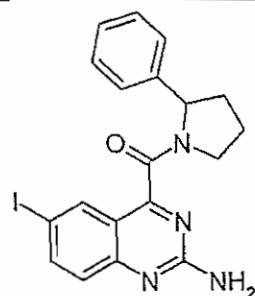
15

"A956"



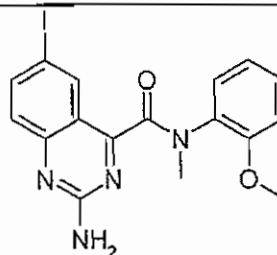
20

"A957"



25

"A958"

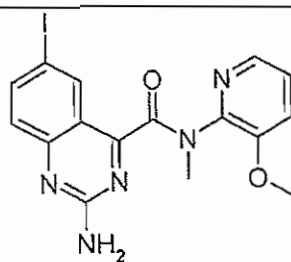


30

35

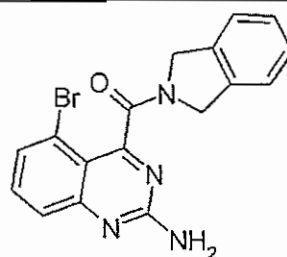
5

"A959"



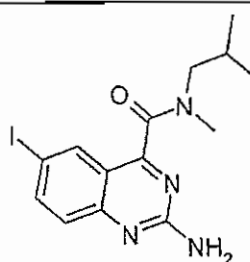
10

"A960"



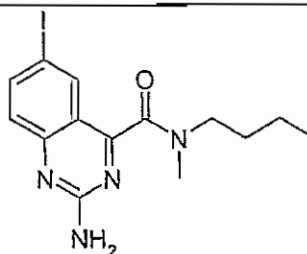
15

"A961"



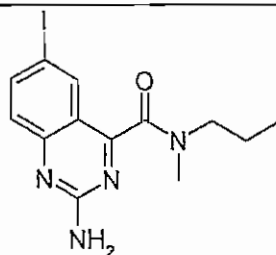
20

"A962"



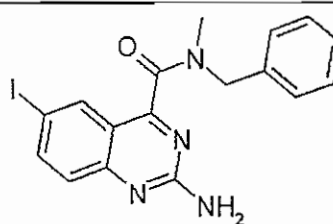
25

"A963"



30

"A963a"



35

5

10

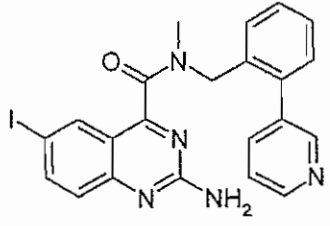
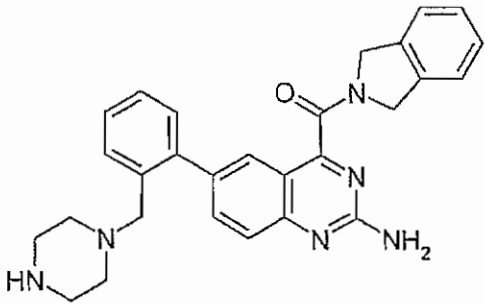
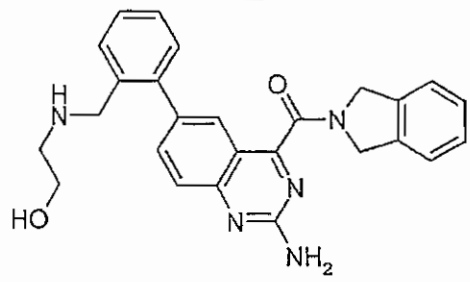
15

20

25

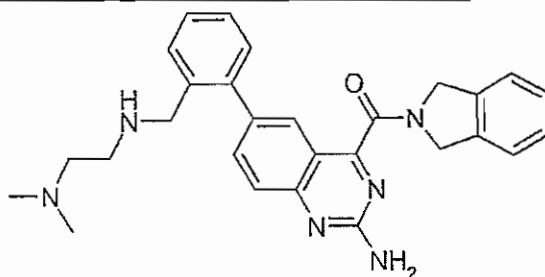
30

35

"A963b"	
"A964"	2-Amino-6-(3-hydroxyprop-1-ynyl)-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-ylcarbonyl)quinazoline
"A965"	[2-Amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)quinazolin-6-yl]propynal
"A966"	5-[2-Amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)-quinazolin-6-yl]-3H-1,2,3-triazole-4-carbaldehyde
"A967"	[2-Amino-6-(5-methylaminomethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone
"A968"	[2-Amino-6-(5-hydroxymethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-quinazolin-4-yl]-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone
"A969"	2-[2-Amino-4-(1,3-dihydroisoindole-2-carbonyl)-quinazolin-6-yl]benzaldehyde
"A970"	{2-Amino-6-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylmethyl)phenyl]-quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl)methanone
"A971"	
"A972"	

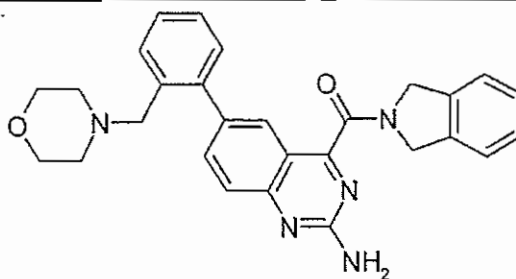
5

"A973"



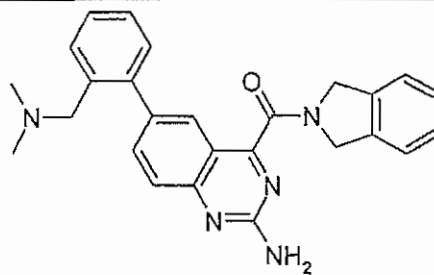
10

"A974"



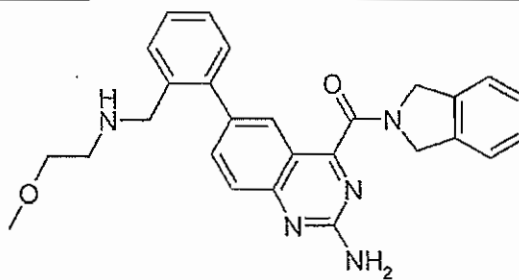
15

"A975"



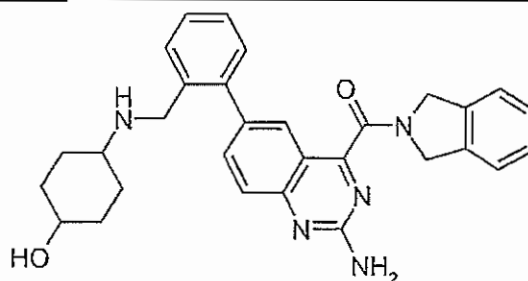
20

"A976"



25

"A977"



30

35

5

10

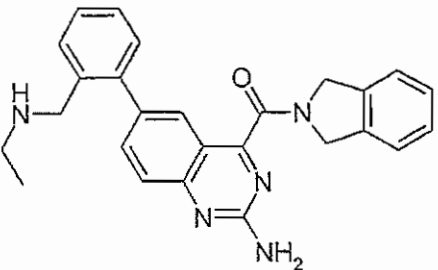
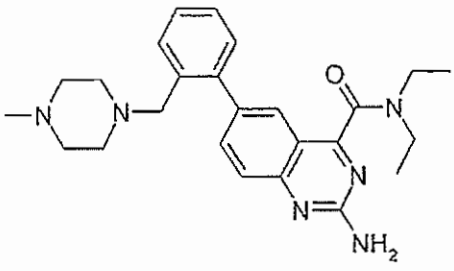
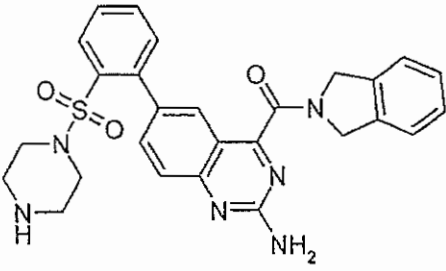
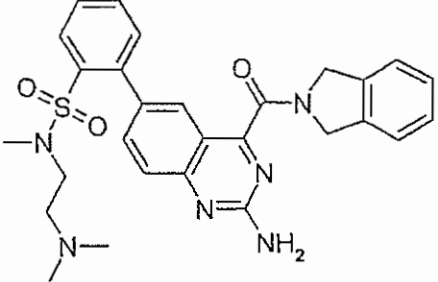
15

20

25

30

35

"A978"	
"A979"	
"A980"	{2-Amino-6-[2-(4-methylpiperazine-1-sulfonyl)phenyl]-quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-yl)methanone
"A981"	
"A982"	
"A983"	{2-Amino-6-[2-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]-quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-yl)methanone

5

10

15

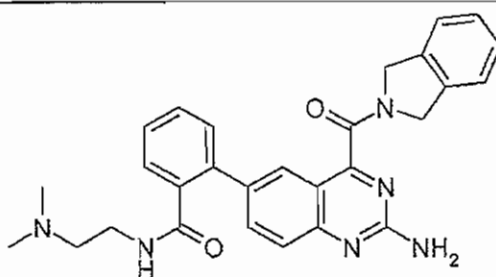
20

25

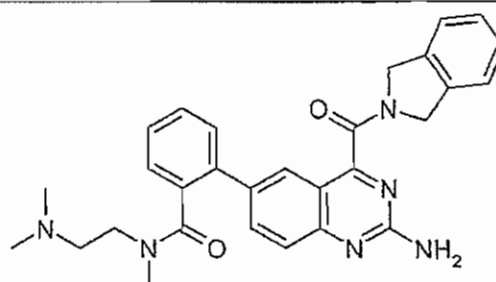
30

35

"A984"



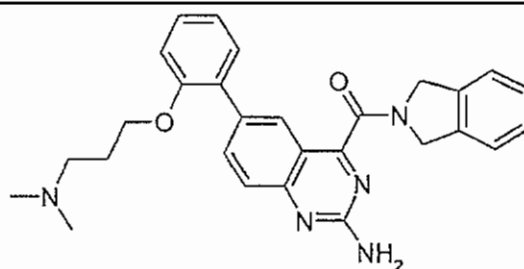
"A985"



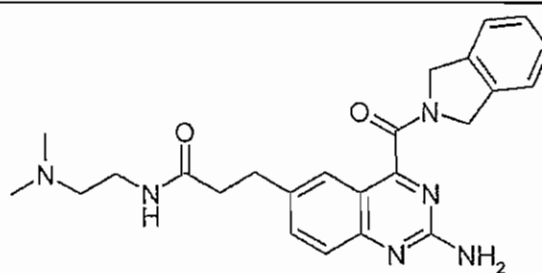
"A986"

{2-Amino-6-[2-(2-dimethylaminoethoxy)phenyl]-quinazolin-4-yl}-(1,3-dihydroisindol-2-yl)methanone

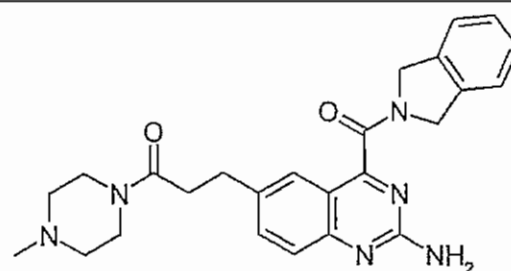
"A987"



"A988"

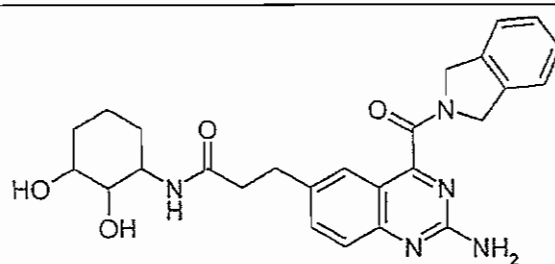


"A989"



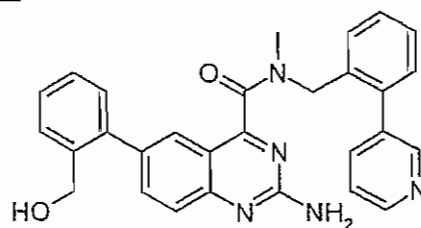
5

"A990"



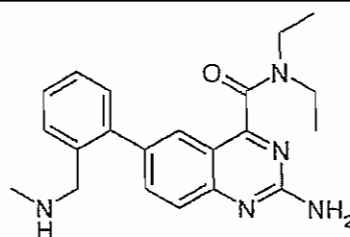
10

"A991"



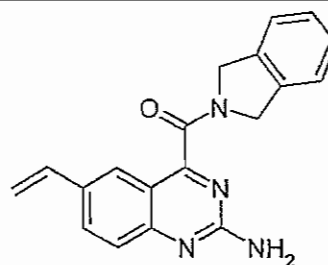
15

"A992"



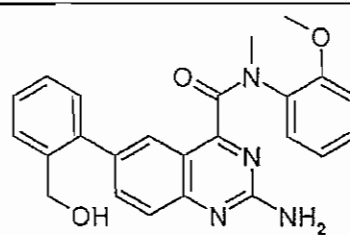
20

"A993"



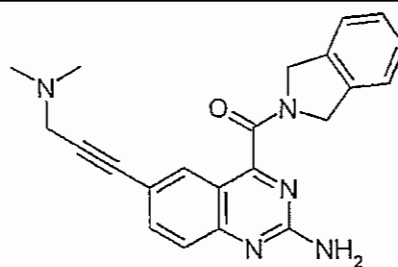
25

"A994"



30

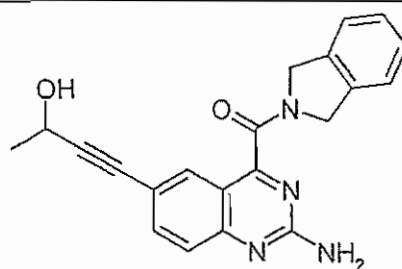
"A995"



35

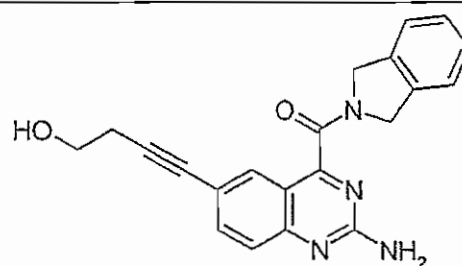
5

"A996"



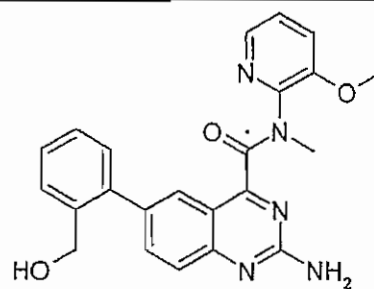
10

"A997"



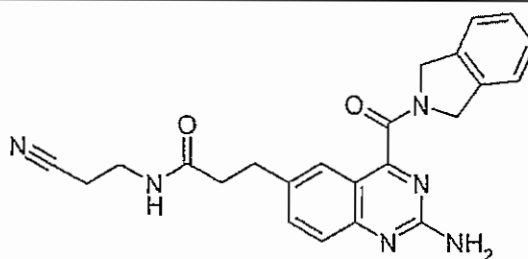
15

"A998"



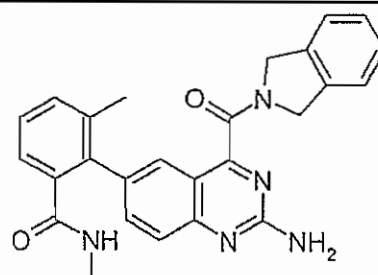
20

"A999"



25

"A1000"

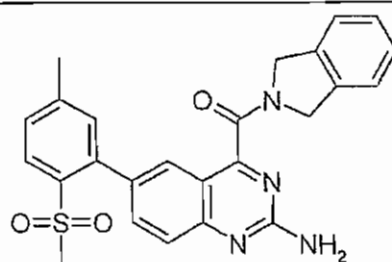


30

35

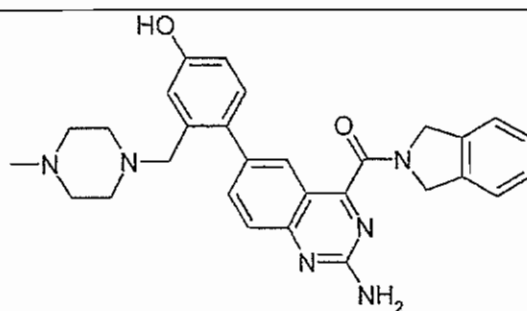
5

"A1001"



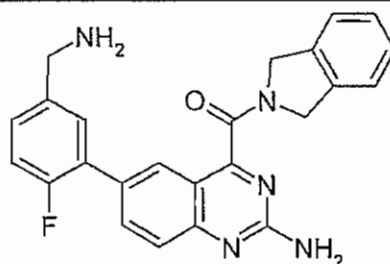
10

"A1002"



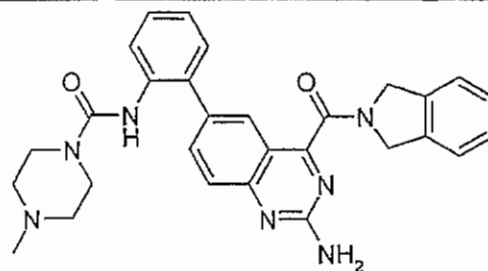
15

"A1003"



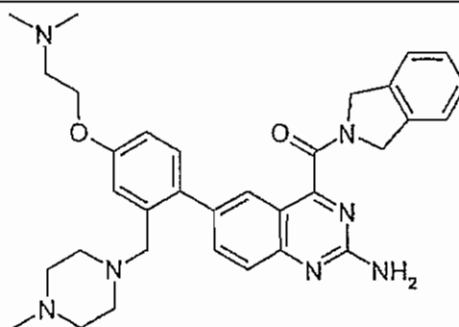
20

"A1004"



25

"A1005"

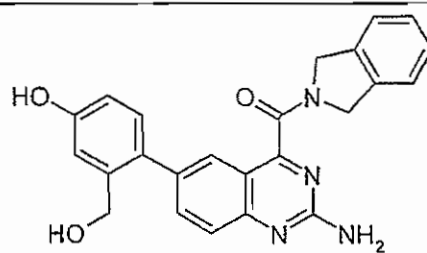


30

35

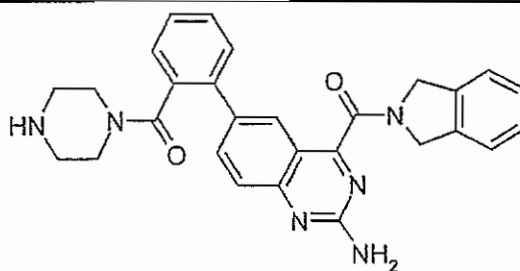
5

"A1006"



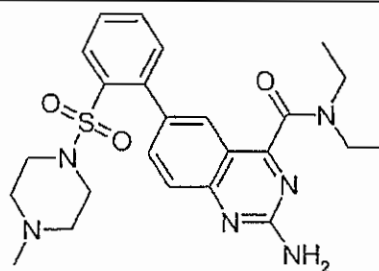
10

"A1007"



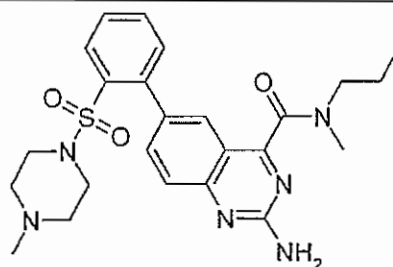
15

"A1008"



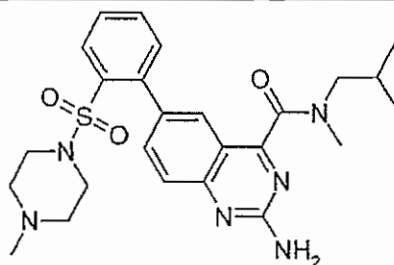
20

"A1009"



25

"A1010"



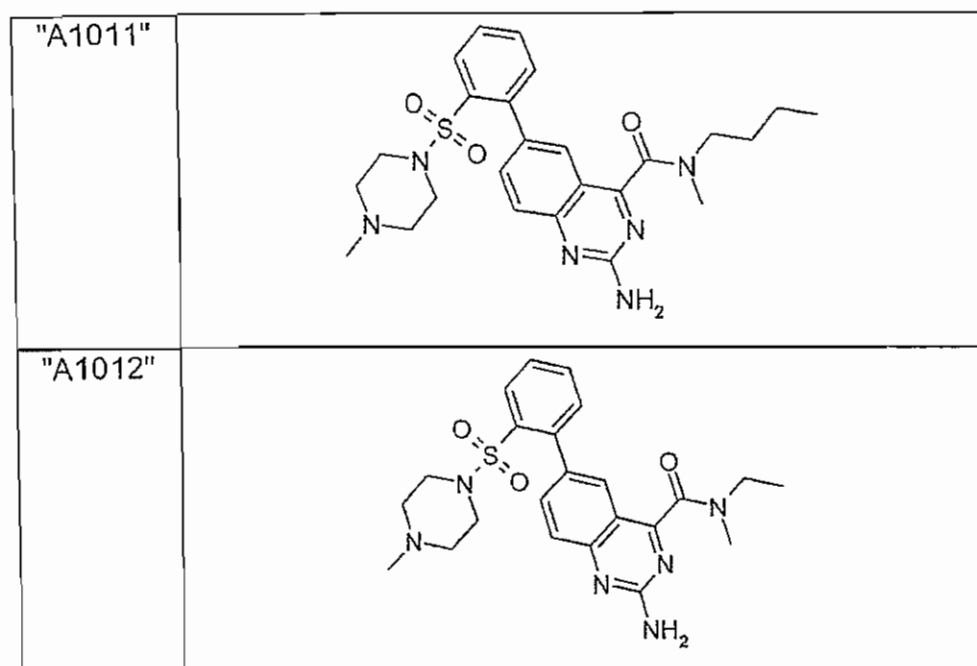
30

35

5

10

15



and pharmaceutically usable salts, solvates and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

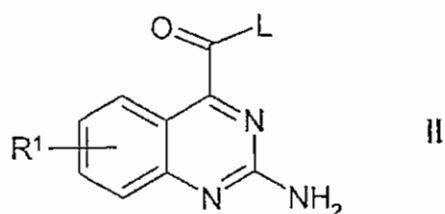
20

12. Process for the preparation of compounds of the formula I according to Claims 1-11 and pharmaceutically usable *solvates*, salts and stereoisomers thereof, characterised in that

25

- a) a compound of the formula II

30



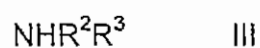
in which

R¹ has the meaning indicated in Claim 1,

and L denotes F, Cl, Br, I or a free or reactively modified OH group,

35

is reacted with a compound of the formula III

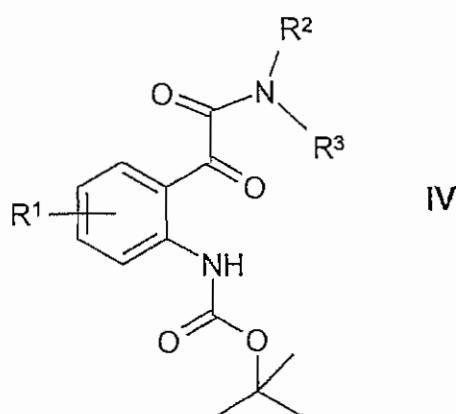


in which

R^2 and R^3 have the meanings indicated in Claim 1,

or

b) a compound of the formula IV



in which R^1 , R^2 and R^3 have the meanings indicated in Claim 1,

is reacted with a 1,3-bis(trialkylsilyl)carbodiimide,

or

c) a radical R^1 in a compound of the formula I is converted into another radical R^1

by

i) reducing a nitro group to an amino group,

- 5
- ii) hydrolysing an ester group to a carboxyl group,
 - iii) converting an aldehyde group into an alkylated amine by reductive amination,
 - iv) converting a carboxyl group into a sulfonamidocarbonyl group,
 - v) converting an acid chloride into an amide,
 - vi) exchanging a halogen atom with an aryl or alkyl radical,
 - vii) hydrogenating a double bond,
 - 10 viii) cleaving an ether,
 - ix) replacing a halogen atom with an aryl radical (Suzuki coupling),
 - x) replacing a halogen atom with an alkylamino, arylamino, alkoxy or aryloxy group,
- 15

and/or a base or acid of the formula I is converted into one of its salts.

- 20
13. Medicaments comprising at least one compound according to Claim 1-11 and/or pharmaceutically usable ~~solvates, salts~~ and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, and optionally excipients and/or adjuvants.
- 25

30

14. Use of compounds according to Claim 1-11, and pharmaceutically usable ~~solvates, salts~~ and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of tumour diseases,
- 35

viral diseases, for immune suppression in transplants, inflammation-induced diseases, cystic fibrosis, diseases associated with angiogenesis, infectious diseases, autoimmune diseases, ischaemia, fibro-genetic diseases,

for the promotion of nerve regeneration,

for inhibiting the growth of cancer, tumour cells and tumour metastases,

for the protection of normal cells against toxicity caused by chemotherapy,

for the treatment of diseases in which incorrect protein folding or aggregation is a principal causal factor.

15. Use according to Claim 1A, where the tumour diseases are fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumour, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, syringocarcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinomas, bone marrow carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonic carcinoma, Wilm's tumour, cervical cancer, testicular tumour, lung carcinoma, small-cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, haemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, retinoblastoma, leukaemia, lymphoma, multiple myeloma, Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia and heavy chain disease.

16. Use according to Claim 14, where the viral pathogen of the viral diseases is selected from the group consisting of hepatitis type A, hepatitis type B, hepatitis type C, influenza, varicella, adenovirus, herpes simplex type I (HSV-I), herpes simplex type II (HSV-II), cattle plague, rhinovirus, echovirus, rotavirus, respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), papillomavirus, papovavirus, cytomegalovirus, echinovirus, arbovirus, huntavirus, Coxsackie virus, mumps virus, measles virus, rubella virus, polio virus, human immunodeficiency virus type I (HIV-I) and human immunodeficiency virus type II (HIV-II).
17. Use according to Claim 14, where the inflammation-induced diseases are rheumatoid arthritis, sepsis, asthma, multiple sclerosis, type 1 diabetes, lupus erythematosus, psoriasis and inflammatory bowel disease.
18. Use according to Claim 14, where the diseases associated with angiogenesis are diabetic retinopathy, haemangiomas, endometriosis and tumour angiogenesis.
19. Use according to Claim 14, where the fibrogenetic diseases are sclerodermatitis, polymyositis, systemic lupus, cirrhosis of the liver, keloid formation, interstitial nephritis and pulmonary fibrosis.
20. Use according to Claim 14, where the diseases in which incorrect protein folding or aggregation is a principal causal factor are scrapie, Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's or Alzheimer's.
21. Medicaments comprising at least one compound according to Claim 1-11 and/or pharmaceutically usable solvates, salts and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, and at least one further medicament active ingredient.

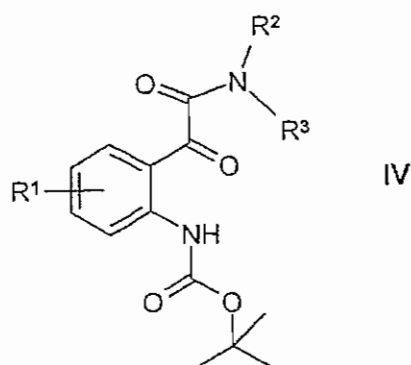
22. Set (kit) consisting of separate packs of

(a) an effective amount of a compound according to Claim 1-11 and/or pharmaceutically usable ~~solvates~~, ~~salts~~ and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios,

and

(b) an effective amount of a further medicament active ingredient.

23. Compounds of the formula IV



in which

R^1 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nCONH_2$, $(CH_2)_nCONHA$, $(CH_2)_nCONAA'$, Hal, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, CN, NO_2 , $(CH_2)_nAr$, OAr , $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $COHet$, $C\equiv C-CH_2SiA_2A'$, $C\equiv CH$, $C\equiv C-A$, $CH=CH-Ar^1$, $CH=CH-COOA$, $CH_2CH(OH)CH_2OH$, $O(CH_2)_nOH$, $NH(CH_2)_nOH$, $O(CH_2)_nOA$, $NH(CH_2)_nOA$, $O(CH_2)_nNHA$, $NH(CH_2)_nNHA$, NR^4R^5 , $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $(CH_2)_nCONH(CH_2)_2CN$, $NH(CH_2)_nAr$ or $CH=CH-COOH$,

R^2 denotes H, A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNHHet$, $(CH_2)_nSA$ or $(CH_2)_nCH(OH)Ar$,

	R^3	denotes A, $(CH_2)_nAr$, $(CH_2)_nHet$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ or $(CH_2)_nNHHet$,
5	R^2 and R^3 ,	together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycle, which may contain a further 1 to 3
10		N, O and/or S atoms and is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$ and/or $=O$ (carbonyl oxygen),
	R^4 , R^5	each, independently of one another, denote $(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$ or $(CH_2)_nNAA'$,
15	Ar	denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(CH_2)_nOA$,
20		$(CH_2)_nOH$, $(CH_2)_nCN$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $C\equiv CH$, $(CH_2)_nCOOH$, CHO, $(CH_2)_nCOOA$, CONH ₂ , CONHA, CONAA', NHCOA, CH(OH)A, $(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $(CH_2)_nNHA$, $(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $(CH_2)_nNAAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $(CH_2)_nHet^1$, $COO(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $(CH_2)_nNH SO_2A$, $(CH_2)_nOAr^1$, $O(CH_2)_nAr^1$, $SO_2NH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, SO_2NH_2 , SO_2NHA , SO_2NAA' , $CONHAr^1$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCOOA$,
25		$CONH(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOA$, $NHCO(CH_2)_nCOOH$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNHA$, $CONH(CH_2)_nNAA'$, $CONH(CH_2)_nCN$, $NHCOHet$, SO_2Het , $COHet$ and/or $(CH_2)_nCH(NH_2)COOH$,
30	Ar^1	denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,
35	Het	denotes a mono- or bicyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, $(CH_2)_nOA$, $(CH_2)_nOH$, Ar^1 , SH, $S(O)_m A$, Hal,

		NO ₂ , CN, COA, CHO, COOA, COObenzyl, CONH ₂ , CONHA, CONAA', SO ₂ NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA', NHSO ₂ A and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
5	Het ¹	denotes a mono- or bicyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, OA, OH, Hal, CN and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
10	A, A'	each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-3 non-adjacent CH ₂ groups may be replaced by O, S, SO, SO ₂ , NH, NMe or NEt and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
15		Alk ¹ , cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms or cycloalkyl-alkylene, in which 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,
	Alk ¹	denotes alkenyl or alkynyl having 2-6 C atoms,
20	m	denotes 0, 1 or 2,
	n	denotes 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,
		and salts thereof.

25	24. Compounds according to Claim 24 in which	
	R ¹	denotes H, A, (CH ₂) _n CONH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n CONHA, (CH ₂) _n CONAA', Hal, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA', CN, NO ₂ , (CH ₂) _n Ar, OAr, (CH ₂) _n COOH, (CH ₂) _n COOA, (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA, (CH ₂) _n Het, COHet, C≡C-CH ₂ SiA ₂ A', C≡CH, C≡C-A, CH=CH-Ar ¹ , CH=CH-COOA, CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ OH, O(CH ₂) _n OH, NH(CH ₂) _n OH, O(CH ₂) _n OA, NH(CH ₂) _n OA, O(CH ₂) _n NHA, NH(CH ₂) _n NHA, NR ⁴ R ⁵ , (CH ₂) _n COO ⁻ A, (CH ₂) _n CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CN, NH(CH ₂) _n Ar or CH=CH-COOH,
30		
35	R ²	denotes H, methyl, ethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-(pyridin-2-ylamino)ethyl or benzyl,

5	R^3	denotes methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, phenyl, benzyl, furyl-2-ylmethyl, $\text{HC}\equiv\text{C}-\text{CH}_2-$, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, pyridin-2- or 3-ylmethyl, 2-, 3- or 4-fluorobenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methoxybenzyl, 2-, 3- or 4-methylbenzyl, 3-chloro-6-methoxybenzyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, 4-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)benzyl, 2- or 3-(pyridin-3-yl)benzyl, 3-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)benzyl, 4-(triazol-1-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-yl)benzyl, 3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)benzyl, 3-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)benzyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, cyclohexyl, 3- or 4-(methylsulfonylamino)benzyl, 4-(methylsulfonylaminomethyl)benzyl, benzo-1,4-dioxan-6-ylmethyl, morpholin-4-yl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 1,3,5-trimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl, 2-methylsulfanylethyl, 2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)ethyl, 2-diethylaminoethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl, quinolin-5- or 8-yl, 2-methylsulfanilphenyl, biphenyl-2-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)phenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, 2-ethynylphenyl or 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indazol-3-yl,
10		
15		
20		
25	R^2 and R^3 ,	together with the N atom to which they are bonded, also denote 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OA}$ and/or $=\text{O}$ (carbonyl oxygen),
30	R^4 , R^5	each, independently of one another, denote $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OA}$, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NH}_2$, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NHA}$ or $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NAA}'$,
35	Ar	denotes phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OA}$, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{CN}$, SA, SOA, SO_2A , NO_2 , $\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$,

5		(CH ₂) _n COOH, CHO, (CH ₂) _n COOA, CONH ₂ , CONHA, CONAA', NHCOA, CH(OH)A, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA', (CH ₂) _n NAAr ¹ , O(CH ₂) _n Het ¹ , (CH ₂) _n Het ¹ , COO(CH ₂) _n Ar ¹ , (CH ₂) _n NHSO ₂ A, (CH ₂) _n OAr ¹ , O(CH ₂) _n Ar ¹ , SO ₂ NH(CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , SO ₂ NH ₂ , SO ₂ NHA, SO ₂ NAA', CONHAr ¹ , CONH(CH ₂) _n COOA, CONH(CH ₂) _n COOH, NHCO(CH ₂) _n COOA, NHCO(CH ₂) _n COOH, CONH(CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , CONH(CH ₂) _n NHA, CONH(CH ₂) _n NAA', CONH(CH ₂) _n CN, NHCOHet, SO ₂ Het, COHet and/or (CH ₂) _n CH(NH ₂)COOH,
15	Ar ¹	denotes phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by A, Hal and/or OA,
20	Het	denotes pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, 1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, piperazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, morpholinyl, azepanyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by
25		Hal, phenyl, A, (CH ₂) _n OH, (CH ₂) _n OA, COOH, COOA, COObenzyl, CN, COA, CHO, (CH ₂) _n NH ₂ , (CH ₂) _n NHA, (CH ₂) _n NAA' and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
30	Het ¹	denotes morpholinyl, piperidinyl or pyrrolidinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or monosubstituted by =O (carbonyl oxygen),
35	A, A'	each, independently of one another, denote unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-6 C atoms, in which 1-2 CH ₂ groups may be replaced by O, NH and/or NMe and/or, in addition, 1-5 H atoms may be replaced by F, OH and/or Cl,

or

cyclic alkyl having 3-8 C atoms, in which 1-3 H atoms
may be replaced by OH,

5 m denotes 0, 1 or 2,
 n denotes 0, 1 or 2,
 and salts thereof.

10

15

20

25

30

35